# Lismore City Council 

## Financial Reports

## for the year ended 30 June 2009

# Lismore City Council 

## CONTENTS

1. General Purpose Financial Reports
2. Special Purpose Financial Reports
3. Special Schedules
4. Financial Reports Review

# Lismore City Council GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL REPORTS for the year ended 30 June 2009 

"To work with the community to maintain Lismore as the regional centre in a healthy rural setting"

## Lismore City Council

## General Purpose Financial Report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Contents ..... Page

1. Independent Auditor's Reports:

- On the Financial Report (Sect 417 [2]) ..... i
- On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3]) ..... iii

2. Statement by Councillors \& Management ..... 1
3. Primary Financial Statements:

- Income Statement ..... 2
- Balance Sheet ..... 3
- Statement of Changes in Equity ..... 4
- Cash Flow Statement ..... 5

4. Notes to the Financial Statements ..... 7

## Overview

(i) This Financial Report covers the consolidated operations for Lismore City Council.
(ii) Lismore City Council is a body corporate of NSW, Australia - being constituted as a Local Government area by proclamation and is duly empowered by the Local Government Act (LGA) 1993 of NSW.

Council's Statutory Charter is specified in Section 8 of the LGA and includes;

- carrying out activities and providing goods, services \& facilities appropriate to the current \& future needs of the Local community and of the wider public
- responsibility for administering regulatory requirements under the LGA and other applicable legislation, \&
- a role in the management, improvement and development of the resources of the local government area.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).
(iii) All figures presented in this Financial Report represent Australian Currency.
(iv) This Financial Report was authorised for issue by the Council on 20/10/09.

Council has the power to amend and reissue the financial report.

Thomas Noble \& Russell

Accountants |Auditors | Business Advisers

## LISMORE CITY COUNCIL GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL REPORT INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

## Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Report

This audit report relates to the general purpose financial report of Lismore City Council for the year ended 30 June 2009 included on Council's web site. The Council is responsible for the integrity of its web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the Council's web site. The audit report refers only to the statements named below. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements.

If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information included in the audited financial report presented on this web site.

## Report on the Financial Report

We have audited the accompanying financial report of Lismore City Council (the Council), which comprises the balance sheet as at 30 June 2009, the income statement, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement for the year then ended, a summary of significant accounting policies, other explanatory notes and the statement by Councillors' and Management.

## Councils' Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

Our audit responsibility does not extend to the original budget information included in the income statement, cash flow statement, Note 2(a), Note 16 budget variation explanations and Note 17 forecast information, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. In addition, our audit did not include an analysis of the prudence of business decisions made by Council or management.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

## Qualified Audit Opinion

In our opinion, except for the effects on the financial statements of the matter referred to in the paragraph below titled Basis for Qualified Auditor's Opinion:
a) The Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13 part 3 Division 2;
b) The financial report:
i. Has been presented in accordance with the requirements of this Division;
ii. Is consistent with the Council's accounting records;
iii. Presents fairly the Council's financial position as at 30 June 2009, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended; and
iv. Are in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards, Interpretations and other mandatory professional reporting requirements in Australia;
c) All information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
d) There are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report that have come to light during the course of the audit.

This opinion must be read in conjunction with the rest of our audit report.

## Basis for Qualified Auditor's Opinion

Since July 2007, global financial markets have experienced a period of high volatility led by events in the US housing market, particularly sub-prime loans, which has impacted the value, recoverability, liquidity, cash flows and rates of return of many financial assets including, but not limited to Collateralised Debt Obligations (CDOs), Equity Linked Notes (ELNs) and certain other Managed Funds.

At 30 June 2009, Lismore City Council's investment securities totalling $\$ 28.893$ million included securities that have been impacted by this market volatility. The impact on individual securities varies depending on their degree of exposure to affected markets.

At balance date Council's investment portfolio included CDO securities totalling $\$ 2.715$ million. Many of these securities do not have market values that are independently quoted and they are not widely traded. Independent market valuations are not readily available and in many cases, values are assessed based on estimates from issuers and/or valuation models for which there is limited market evidence available to verify their reasonableness. Further, the ongoing volatility of financial markets creates greater uncertainty to the valuation process and determination of future cash flows that can be attributed to these securities.

These circumstances have resulted in our inability to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to satisfy ourselves as to the fair value and recoverability of at least $\$ 2.715$ million of Council's total investment securities.

Lismore, 26 October 2009

## THOMAS NOBLE \& RUSSELL

## CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



## Accountants |Auditors | Business Advisers

Lismore, 26 October 2009
Mayor and Councillors
Council of the City of Lismore
Council Chambers
Oliver Avenue
GOONELLABAH NSW 2480

## Dear Councillors

We advise that we have completed our audit of the Council's general purpose and special purpose financial reports for the year ended, 30 June 2009 under section 417 of the Local Government Act 1993.

In accordance with that section we now report on the conduct of the audit.

## 1. AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

In order that Councillors may appreciate our responsibilities as auditors, we take this opportunity to briefly discuss the scope of our audit.

In accordance with our contractual arrangements with Council we have undertaken to perform an attest (risk based) audit. The definition of an attest audit is:
"the minimum audit work necessary to enable an opinion to be expressed as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Australian Accounting Standards and Accounting Concepts so as to present a view which is consistent with an understanding of the Council's financial position, the results of its operations and its cash flows".

## Forming an opinion

Our function as auditors is to examine the general purpose and special purpose (National Competition Policy) financial reports presented to us by the Council. Our audit responsibility does not extend to

- The original budget information included in the income statement, cash flow statement, Note 2(a) and Note 16 budget variation explanations in the general purpose financial report;
- Information presented at Note 17 to the general purpose financial statements relating to projected future contributions, cost of works and over/(under) funding; or
- The best practice disclosures in Notes $2 \& 3$ to the special purpose financial report.

Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. As auditors of the Council we are not responsible for the preparation of the financial reports or for the maintenance of proper and adequate accounting records and proper systems of internal control. These responsibilities, together with the requirement to present financial reports which give a true and fair view of the state of the Council's affairs and of its results are imposed on the Councillors by the Local Government Act and Regulations 1993.

Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. As auditors of the Council we are not responsible for the preparation of the financial reports or for the maintenance of proper and adequate accounting records and proper systems of internal control. These responsibilities, together with the requirement to present financial reports which give a true and fair view of the state of the Council's affairs and of its results are imposed on the Councillors by the Local Government Act and Regulations 1993.

As auditors of Council we are not required to:

- Review and assess the adequacy of Council's:
> Management plans;
> Quarterly budget reviews;
> Insurance cover; and
> Infrastructure improvement / maintenance planning and monitoring.
- Form an opinion on, or advise Council on the probity of it's decisions, however we ensure that the financial effect of Council's decisions are adequately disclosed in the general purpose and special purpose financial reports in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards.

The responsibility of the above-mentioned rests with Council.

## 2. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

In accordance with the requirements of the local government act and regulations Council must prepare detailed budgets for all operations. As part of the budgetary process Council is responsible for authorising all expenditures and variations to budget.

The quarterly review of Council's budget progress is a very important process in ensuring that the financial targets established by Council are met. We are aware that Council and management place a high level of importance in ensuring that budgets are complied with. To further preserve or improve Council's financial position, all decisions need to be made with due consideration of any and all financial impacts and there needs to be a continued level of accountability and responsibility by senior management and Council.

## 3. OPERATING RESULT

Council's surplus from ordinary activities for the year ended 30 June 2009 was \$1,552,000 and represents an improvement of $\$ 2,004,000$ on the deficit in 2008 of $\$ 452,000$. The surplus from ordinary activities before depreciation and profit / (loss) on sale of assets has increased by $\$ 1,974,000$ from $\$ 8,167,000$ to $\$ 10,141,000$.
Council's financial result can be summarised as follows:

|  | $\begin{array}{r} 2005 \\ \$ ' 000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006 \\ \$ ' 000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2007 \\ \$ ' 000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008 \\ \$ ' 000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \$ ' 000 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues from ordinary activities | 51,352 | 57,668 | 62,906 | 65,389 | 71,835 |
| Expenses from ordinary activities | $(38,993)$ | $(45,530)$ | $(47,679)$ | $(57,222)$ | $(61,694)$ |
| Result from ordinary activities before depreciation | 12,359 | 12,138 | 15,227 | 8,167 | 10,141 |
| Less Depreciation | $(9,351)$ | $(10,072)$ | $(9,821)$ | $(15,652)$ | $(19,390)$ |
| Result from ordinary activities before capital amounts | 3,008 | 2,066 | 5,406 | $(7,485)$ | $(9,249)$ |
| Capital grants and contributions | 6,262 | 9,960 | 4,744 | 7,590 | 10,815 |
| Gain / (loss) on disposal of assets | (73) | 1,221 | 647 | (557) | (14) |
| Surplus from all activities | 9,197 | 13,247 | 10,797 | (452) | 1,552 |

(refer also to Section 4.4 of this report); Increased borrowing costs $\$ 584,000$

## səəКоןduә punf

 Increased employee costs $\$ 1,302,000$Salary wages and associated costs before capitalised wages increased by $\$ 990,000$
due to award and classification changes, and an increase in employees. In addition,
there was a $\$ 365,000$ increase in the superannuation commitments for defined benefits

Increased employee costs \$1,302,000 Expenditure quarter were received in June 2009 (this has been restricted internally for expenditure
in 2009/10).



 pue ؛..еә人
 Increased other income $\$ 773,000$ during the year. The fair value adjustment is a direct result of the downturn in the
financial credit markets. See Section 4.1.1 of this report for further analysis; Council also booked a $\$ 1,307,000$ increase in the fair value adjustment to investments There was a $\$ 1,165,000$ decrease in interest due to reduction in interest rates and


Waste disposal charges decreased due to reduced utilisation of the facility and
؛еәК әЧł

$$
\text { 9) waste disnosal charoes } \$ 205001
$$

There was a decrease in requests from the RTA for works on State roads during former Ballina Shire Council quarries;

Quarry charges increased due to price increases and a doubling of sales from
Income from these sources reduced because of reduced activity
remained similar to the previous year;
increased water user charges $\$ 809,000$
Increased user charges and fees \$1,695,000
sewer annual charges $\$ 205,000$;

 Ordinary rates increased by the originally budgeted $3.2 \%$ rate pegged limit and other Increased rates and annual charges income $\$ 1,094,000$
Ordinary rates increased by the originally budgeted 3.2

Council's relative reliance on other user charges has increased on a long term trending
basis.


s!sイןeu* \%

[^0]Natural disaster emergency expenditure was incurred in May 2009; Materials and contracts increased in line with general price rises and increased service
levels, in particular quarry operating costs increased by approximately $\$ 2,000,000$ and Increased materials and contracts costs \$2,787,000


### 3.2 Capital Grants and Contributions

Capital grants received during the year amounted to $\$ 4,615,000$ and largely consisted of grants for Woodlark Street revitalisation - \$1,375,000, grants under the Roads to Recovery scheme - $\$ 783,000$, timber bridge replacement grants $\$ 1,210,000$, Homeless Shelter grant $\$ 200,000$ and grant for the Goonellabah Youth Plaza - $\$ 684,000$.

Capital contributions received during the year amounted to $\$ 6,200,000$. This can be broken down as follows:

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ ' 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ ' 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ |
| Non cash developer contributions | 1,193 | 4,252 | 1,056 | 3,475 | 3,293 |
| Section 94 Contributions - cash | 1,597 | 1,628 | 1,196 | 822 | 1,065 |
| Section 64 Contributions - cash | 1,125 | 858 | 493 | 591 | 686 |
| RTA Contributions | 452 | 938 | 569 | 1,055 | 1,061 |
| Sewer - Other | - | - | 340 | - | - |
| Other contributions | 247 | 273 | 80 | - | 95 |
| TOTAL | 4,614 | 7,949 | 3,734 | 5,943 | 6,200 |

At 30 June, 2009, Council held $\$ 4,914,000$ as a restricted asset for S .94 contributions and $\$ 6,519,000$ as a restricted asset for S. 64 contributions. Unexpended S. 94 and S. 64 contributions comprised:

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Open Space | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ ' 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ |
| Community Facilities | $(1)$ | 1,964 | 2,176 | 2,459 | 2,023 |
| Car Parking | 491 | - | - | - | $\mathbf{1 , 3 5 7}$ |
| Urban Arterial Roads | - | 10 | 32 | 28 | 27 |
| Rural Roads | 412 | 1,171 | 1,859 | 1,850 | 2,216 |
| Bushfire Services | 1,364 | 1,398 | 1,365 | 1,023 | 1,005 |
| SES | 46 | 61 | 76 | 75 | 76 |
| Footpaths / Cycleways | 26 | 22 | 29 | 31 | 35 |
| Drainage | 70 | 118 | 156 | 157 | 181 |
| Other | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Restricted Assets S94 | - | - | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Sewer S64 (2) | 4,385 | 4,969 | 5,990 | 5,200 | 4,914 |
| Water S64 | 4,277 | 5,173 | 5,304 | 5,989 | 5,616 |
|  | 2,270 | 2,567 | 2,849 | 963 | 903 |

(1) The Community Facilities Plan was combined with the Open Space plan during the 2008 year.
(2) Includes $\$ 1,000,000$ current receivable for Sewer S. 64 funds at 30th June 2004 to 30th June 2008, being a debenture held at Summerland Credit Union Limited.

Capital grants and contributions (such as developer dedications) are dependent upon factors beyond Council's control.

### 3.3 Profit / (Loss) on Disposal of Assets

Councils profit / (loss) on disposal of assets comprise the following items:

|  | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Infrastructure assets replaced / | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$^{\prime} 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ |
| scrapped |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ - Transport \& Drainage | $(2)$ | $(5)$ | 2 | $(323)$ | $(132)$ |
| - Water | $(35)$ | $(42)$ | $(48)$ | $(508)$ | $(112)$ |
| - Sewer | $(53)$ | $(54)$ | $(14)$ | $(165)$ | $(284)$ |
| Profit on sale of plant and equipment | 358 | 280 | 46 | 269 | 179 |
| Profit on sale of real estate assets | 12 | 1,042 | 538 | 67 | 344 |
| Profit/(Loss) on sale of other property | $(353)$ | - | 123 | 103 | $(9)$ |
|  | $(73)$ | 1,221 | 647 | $(557)$ | $(14)$ |

Profit on the sale of three residential blocks and one industrial block resulted in a profit of \$344,000.
3.4 Water Supplies
(i) Operating Result

Water supply activities can be summarised as follows:

|  | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$ ' 000$ | $\$ ' 000$ | $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ | $\$ ' 000$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and service availability charges | 1,267 | 1,430 | 1,459 | 1,584 | 1,587 |
| User charges | 3,013 | 3,482 | 3,717 | 3,543 | 4,696 |
| Interest/Investment | 259 | 223 | 222 | 50 | 8 |
| Other | 183 | 105 | 143 | 276 | 83 |
| Grants - Capital | 8 | 8 | - | - | 0 |
| $\quad$ - Operating | 121 | 129 | 104 | 114 | 165 |
| Capital Contributions | 553 | 2,030 | 227 | 838 | 480 |
| Total Revenue | 5,404 | 7,407 | 5,872 | 6,405 | 7,019 |

Management Expenses
Purchase of Water
Operating Costs
Other
Depreciation
Loss/(Gain) on Disposal of Assets
Interest
Total Expenses
Net Operating Result

| 1,074 | 1,061 | 1,098 | 1,343 | 1,266 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1,943 | 2,184 | 2,190 | 2,667 | 3,139 |
| 939 | 1,009 | 1,324 | 1,210 | 1,392 |
| 22 | 19 | 15 | - | 0 |
| 746 | 1,060 | 625 | 2,341 | 2,502 |
| 35 | 18 | 54 | 470 | 102 |
| 18 | 13 | 6 | - | 26 |
| 4,777 | 5,364 | 5,312 | 8,031 | 8,427 |
| 627 | 2,043 | 560 | $(1,626)$ | $(1,408)$ |

Key Indicators
User charge per kilolitre
Fixed charge per residential service

| 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $93 \phi$ | $\$ 1.11$ | $\$ 1.22$ | $\$ 1.35$ | $\$ 1.70$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 92.40$ | $\$ 100.00$ | $\$ 100.00$ | $\$ 100.00$ | $\$ 100.00$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $3,773,167$ | $3,752,924$ | $3,430,429$ | $3,246,719$ | $3,254,907$ |
| $\$ 240$ | $\$ 274$ | $\$ 292$ | $\$ 289$ | $\$ 363$ |
| $\$ 315$ | $\$ 335$ | $\$ 362$ | $\$ 430$ | $\$ 448$ |



## (ii) Explanations for Variances

- Water user charges have increased from $\$ 1.35 / \mathrm{kl}$ to $\$ 1.70 / \mathrm{kl}$ whilst consumption remained similar to the previous year;
- Other income sources have remained steady apart from capital grants and contributions which are dependent upon factors beyond Councils control;
- Purchase of water from the bulk supplier increased by $\$ 472,000$; and
- Depreciation increased by $\$ 161,000$ due to the annual indexation of these assets.


### 3.5 Wastewater Services

## (i) Operating Result

Wastewater activities can be summarised as follows:

|  | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Rates and service availability charges | 5,288 | 5,639 | 5,924 | 6,058 | 6,344 |
| User charges | 276 | 197 | 246 | 230 | 232 |
| Interest/Investment | 379 | 502 | 736 | (574) | (654) |
| Other | 243 | 46 | 130 | 252 | 90 |
| Grants - Capital | 9 | 205 | 50 | - | - |
| - Operating | 119 | 119 | 118 | 121 | 123 |
| Capital Contributions | 919 | 1,588 | 718 | 2,071 | 1,131 |
| Total Revenue | 7,233 | 8,296 | 7,922 | 8,158 | 7,266 |
| Management Expenses | 666 | 730 | 929 | 1,307 | 1,351 |
| Operating Costs | 2,654 | 2,936 | 3,080 | 3,413 | 3,143 |
| Other | 27 | 28 | 28 | - | - |
| Depreciation | 1,604 | 1,647 | 1,651 | 5,541 | 5,777 |
| Loss/(Gain) on Disposal of Assets | 53 | 53 | 14 | 161 | 256 |
| Interest | 35 | 17 | 5 | 21 | 124 |
| Total Expenses | 5,039 | 5,411 | 5,707 | 10,443 | 10,651 |
| Net Operating Result | 2,194 | 2,885 | 2,215 | $(2,285)$ | $(3,385)$ |
| Key Indicators | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| Av. charge per ET | \$381 | \$407 | \$414 | \$424 | 436 |
| Management \& Operating cost / ET | \$239 | \$265 | \$280 | \$330 | 309 |


(ii) Explanation for Variances

- Capital grants and contributions decreased by $\$ 940,000$ however, are dependent upon factors beyond Councils control;
- Operating costs decreased by $\$ 270,000$ across all areas; and
- Depreciation increased by $\$ 236,000$ due to the annual indexation of these assets.
Commencing in the 2004/05 year, Council is permitted to pay an annual dividend from its
water supply or sewerage business surplus. In accordance with the guidelines for Best
Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement
of Compliance, unqualified independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report
was submitted to the Department of Energy, Utilities and Sustainability for approval before
the dividend from the surplus was paid. Dividends in future years may be limited due to the
expected increased depreciation charges for water and sewer infrastructure assets as
previously mentioned.
 The special purpose financial report was issued with an unqualified audit report indicating
that the financial report as presented in summary format above was a true and fair
representation of the results and financial position of the declared business activities under


A summary of the financial performance of Council's declared business activities is detailed
below:
disclosed as a subsidy. Dividends represent funds used from the relevant business activity
for other functions of Council. Where the return on investment is below the required rate of return, the difference is result plus interest expense divided by the written down value of property, plant \& equipment.
 commercial sector. Council declared business activities have been reported with operating principles to each business similar to those that would apply if they were operating in the Under the National Competition guidelines Council is required to apply taxation equivalent
disposal site and for recycling materials. for the full year this year and an increase in recycling costs and reductions in revenues at the Waste disposal operations result declined from a $\$ 924,000$ surplus to a $\$ 542,000$ deficit. the businesses are to be sustainable in the long term. particular quarry cash reserves will be required to fund rehabilitation provisions in the future if mindful of utilising reserves for purposes other than for which they were established. In understand that this activity has recently appointed a quarry manger, is currently undergoing management practices in order to be sustainable in the short trough to the long term. We


 $\$ 2,564,000$ resulting in a decrease in the operating result of $\$ 721,000$ from a $\$ 397,000$


[^1]
 securities valuation process and determination of future cash flows that can be attributed to these Further, the ongoing volatility of financial markets creates greater uncertainty to the


 At balance date Council's investment portfolio included CDO securities totalling exposure to affected markets. of securities that have been impacted by market volatility over the last twenty four
 6002 лоł uouu!do


After funding internal and external restrictions Council has $\$ 323,000$ in unrestricted reserves Council will allow other recurrent income to become available to replenish internal cash commencement of grants funded works from Natural Disaster events in May 2009, that
 This included the Financial Assistance Grant for the September quarter received in
 Sports and Aquatic Centre. In addition, the reduction in cash reserves has also been
 These internal reserves are detailed in Note 6 of Councils general purpose financial internally restricted to fund long term commitments and carry-over works programs.
 sewer funds.
 Council has net current assets of $\$ 22,914,000$ at 30 June 2009. Net current assets,

Qualified audit opinions have been issued for other local government authorities carrying investments where their valuation at 30 June 2009 has been difficult to calibrate to a functional market. The approach to auditing investments and the issue of qualified audit reports where necessary is in accordance with directives from the NSW Local Government Auditors Association and has been discussed with the Local Government Finance Professionals Association and the NSW Department of Local Government.

Council's investment securities are recognised and accounted for at their fair value. The impacts of the credit crisis over the last two years have resulted in Council recognising significant reductions in the value of its investments. Whilst Council has complied with the Minister's Investment Order issued under Section 625 of the Local Government Act 1993 the impact of the US sub-prime mortgage led credit crisis has impacted investments held during the financial year. A summary of Council's investment securities is as follows:

| Investments analysis | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Opening balance of investments at fair value | 13,772 | 23,614 |
| Investments purchased | 19,906 | 3,653 |
| Investments sold | $(6,398)$ | $(15,315)$ |
| Fair value adjustments | $(3,666)$ | $(2,359)$ |
| Closing balance of investments at fair value | 23,614 | 9,593 |
| Closing balance of investments at fair value comprises: |  |  |
| Equity Linked Notes | 2,310 | 2,405 |
| Managed funds | 11,138 | 2,695 |
| FRNs | 4,117 | 950 |
| CDOs | 5,195 | 2,715 |
| Other | 854 | 828 |
|  | 23,614 | 9,593 |
| Deposits at call \& TDs | 7,255 | 19,300 |
|  | 30,869 | 28,893 |

## Security of Investments

It should be noted that a large proportion of Council's investments are capital protected on their maturity. This means that the capital is protected to the extent that the financial institution has the capacity to repay the invested money. Capital is not protected if the investment is sold before its maturity. Collateralised Debt Obligations (CDOs) are not capital protected and the return to Council on their maturity is largely dependent on the number of defaults occurring in the underlying "basket" of securities comprising the investment.

## Liquidity

Based on information provided by Council management, which has not been subject to audit, the maturity profile of investments held at balance date should not materially impact Council's budgeted operations for the 2009/10 financial year from a liquidity perspective. The timing of discretionary capital works (not grant funded) is dependent upon the maturity of investments and the use of internal reserves.
4.1.2 Current Receivables / Payables

Net current assets include \$443,000 externally restricted receivables, inventories and prepayments and $\$ 1,129,000$ creditors, provisions and borrowings relating to water, sewerage and domestic waste management.

Council's current receivables have decreased from \$10,064,000 as at 30 June 2008 to $\$ 8,178,000$ at 30 June 2009. The major components of the balances at the end of the financial year were:

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\mathbf{\$ \prime} 000$ | $\$ ' 000$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime} 000$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ |
| Rates, etc | 1,665 | 1,490 | 1,701 | 2,195 | 1,672 |
| Deposits \& bonds | 422 | 455 | 226 | 768 | 810 |
| Sub-ordinated debt | - | - | - | 1,000 | - |
| PWD and RTA | 1,089 | 1,363 | 2,114 | 3,170 | 1,654 |
| Private Works | 1,947 | 964 | 1,697 | 2,135 | 2,522 |
| Accrued income | 176 | 298 | 140 | 327 | 979 |
| Other | 45 | 308 | 463 | 554 | 482 |
| Net GST Receivable | 401 | 379 | 297 | $(46)$ | 174 |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts | $(35)$ | $(35)$ | $(30)$ | $(39)$ | $(115)$ |
|  | 5,710 | 5,222 | 6,608 | 10,064 | 8,178 |

Current payables decreased by $\$ 2,190,000$ due to the timing of cheque runs for creditors and the level of capital works under progress at the end of the year.

### 4.2 Non-Current Assets and Liabilities

Council has a net non-current asset position of \$628,828,000 which consists largely of property, plant and equipment, water and sewer infrastructure, Council controlled road and drainage infrastructure, loans, and provisions for employee entitlements and infrastructure rehabilitation.

### 4.2.1 Property, Plant and Equipment

During the year Council capitalised the following property, plant and equipment:

|  | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Non-cash Developer Contributions |  |  |  |  |  |
| Roads and Drainage Network | 742 | 1,812 | 754 | 1,157 | 2,376 |
| Water Supply Network | 142 | 1,787 | 96 | 567 | 290 |
| Sewerage Network | 193 | 954 | 340 | 1,751 | 627 |
| Non-cash Grants/contributions |  |  |  |  |  |
| PWD - Water | 17 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PWD - Sewer | 20 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bushfire equipment | 0 | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Council Constructed / Purchased Assets |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assets under construction | 0 | 0 | 1,145 | 7,483 | 6,640 |
| Land and Buildings | 8,646 | 4,547 | 1,888 | 1,417 | 10,024 |
| Plant and Equipment | 3,062 | 2,538 | 2,508 | 3,289 | 2,833 |
| Roads and Drainage Network | 7,887 | 8,993 | 9,438 | 6,487 | 3,038 |
| Other Infrastructure | 862 | 773 | 2,782 | 3,741 | 1,269 |
| Water Supply Network | 1,311 | 1,567 | 1,894 | 1,261 | 737 |
| Sewerage Network | 1,489 | 1,159 | 1,939 | 1,981 | 563 |
|  | 24,371 | 24,379 | 22,784 | 29,134 | 28,397 |
| Plus Intangibles - Software |  |  | 1,022 | 0 | 198 |
|  |  |  | 23,806 | 29,134 | 28,595 |


| Assets under construction comprises: | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ \prime 0 0 0}$ |
| Goonellabah Sports \& Aquatic Centre | 0 | 4,879 | 0 |
| Timber Bridges | 0 | 0 | 3,530 |
| Transport \& Drainage infrastructure | 1,145 | 1,944 | 1,644 |
| Water infratsructure | 0 | 42 | 18 |
| Sewer infrastructure | 0 | 617 | 1,273 |
| Other assets | 0 | 0 | 175 |
|  | 1,145 | 7,482 | 6,640 |

As illustrated previously, Council capitalises on average, \$25-\$30 million in infrastructure, property, plant and equipment each financial year. Asset management is an important part of Council's operations. Council's infrastructure assets represent the largest item on Council's balance sheet and in most cases, the depreciation expense attaching to Council's assets represents Council's largest expense item in the income statement.

## Asset Revaluations for 2010

Council is required to revalue its roads and drainage assets during the year ending 30 June 2010. This revaluation was originally intended for the 2009 year however was delayed by the Department of Local Government. Council is progressing well in the revaluation process for Transport infrastructure assets.

The NSW Department of Local Government has released a document that establishes milestones relating to the revaluation of roads and drainage infrastructure. As part of our audit process we enquired as to Council's progress on satisfying these milestones relating to the revaluation of roads and drainage infrastructure assets. Our discussions and observations have noted that Council has:

- Identified all roads, bridges, drainage and other related infrastructure under Council's contro;;
- Prepared a valuation methodology for each asset type;
- Recognised material components of assets that may have a different useful life so they may be depreciated more accurately; and
- Commenced planning for the update of policies and procedures to support accounting and asset management processes.

At this stage it is planned that this asset class will be ready for audit prior to the end of the 2009 calendar year.

## Asset Management Systems

The revaluation of water and sewer assets in 2007 and land and building assets in 2008 year was a large and complex process. Council needs to capture this information in a centralised and detailed asset management system that will ensure best practice processes for asset management are adopted and adhered to into the future. Most valuation data and asset data of prior year valuations is held in multiple systems and/or spreadsheets.

It is important that Council also regularly re-assess the remaining useful lives of assets and their condition in future revaluations. The depreciation charge should reflect the consumption of the asset over its useful life. Fair value reporting of assets will require adequate internal resources in order to ensure the information from asset management reporting systems is accurate, timely and reflects the consumption of the assets.

Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Asset Management
The Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPAR) has been developed as part of the Local Government Reform Program and proposes changes to the Local Government Act 1993 to improve council's long term community, financial and asset planning.

The key drivers for changing the current planning and reporting framework include: increased expectations on local government, innovation of some councils with positive effects, recent findings from reviews of council strategic performance, and the need for improved asset management and long term financial planning.

Under the IPAR framework each Council is to prepare an Asset Management Strategy to provide a clear direction for asset management. The development of an Asset Management Strategy will enable council to illustrate how its asset portfolio supports the service delivery needs of its community into the future.

An Asset Management Policy must also be prepared which sets the framework for the preparation of Council's Asset Management Strategy and Asset Management Plan/s. An Asset Management Plan is a long term plan that outlines the asset activities for each service and outlines actions and resources to provide a defined level of service in the most cost efficient way.

Council has developed its Strategic Plan and is now preparing its Delivery Plan which is expected to be completed by 1st July 2010. Under Council's structure, the service levels will be addressed in the operational plans. Council expects to have an asset management plan for sealed roads completed by December 2009. The development of these plans is scheduled to be ahead of statutory requirements for such plans.

### 4.3 Loans

Council's overall debt position has increased during the 2008/09 year by $\$ 6,186,000$. During the year repaid $\$ 1,908,000$ in debt and borrowed a further $\$ 8,094,000$. New borrowings were used for industrial land development - $\$ 3,000,000$, water fund $-\$ 1,000,000$, sewer fund $\$ 1,000,000$, Goonellabah Sports Centre - $\$ 2,294,000$ and other general fund assets $\$ 800,000$. Council is projecting to repay $\$ 2,024,000$ in debt next financial year, and borrow a further $\$ 8,694,000$ next year for water fund - $\$ 1,600,000$, sewer fund $\$ 2,800,000$, bridges $\$ 2,500,000$, Woodlark Street revitalisation - $\$ 1,000,000$, and the balance for other general fund assets.

Council should continue to monitor its general fund debt levels to ensure that loans are self funding or alternatively that general fund has sufficient surpluses to absorb the debt servicing requirements of such loans.

5. PERFORMANCE INDICATORS




These ratios have been calculated by Council staff from the final audited figures.
fund debt service ratios will increase over the next couple of years in accordance with its loan
program and capital works program.



## Debt Service Ratio

assets have decreased, unrestricted liabilities have decreased by a lesser extent. approaching minimum levels for the Local Government sector. Whilst unrestricted current

Council's consolidated unrestricted current ratio has declined from 2.04 to 1.39. Council's long term financial planning for these funds. infrastructure improvements. The ratios of these funds should be considered in light of the fluctuations will result from the build up of internal reserves and the impact of debt levels and
will continue to fluctuate in the future as further funds are collected and expended on significantly. Large fluctuations can be caused by the low levels of liabilities (if any). Yearly We note that the unrestricted current ratio for water and sewer activities may fluctuate (ability to provide services) of its assets. fund long term infrastructure needs nor the state of the infrastructure itself. Council needs to It is important to note that the unrestricted current ratio does not reflect Council's capacity to
fund long term infrastructure needs nor the state of the infrastructure itself. Council needs to
 influencing Council's unrestricted current assets ratio include: The unrestricted current ratio represents Council's capacity to meet its commitments from

## Unrestricted Current Ratio

## Rates and Annual Charges Outstanding

This indicator assesses the effectiveness of Council's revenue collection. Factors influencing Council's rates and annual charges outstanding ratio include:

- Council's rates and charges policy;
- Credit management policies;
- The socio-economic characteristics of the area; and
- Environmental factors influencing ratepayers ability to satisfy their obligations.

Council's rates and annual charges outstanding have slightly increased for Council as a whole.

## 6. OTHER MATTERS

### 6.1 Internal Control Environment

No significant breakdowns of internal control were encountered during the course of our audit nor did we become aware of the existence of items comprising material error, sufficient to cause us to issue a qualified audit opinion.

Subject to the foregoing comments the books of account and records of the Council were maintained in good order and condition and the information and explanations required during the course of our work were readily supplied by the General Manager and his staff.

Yours faithfully
THOMAS NOBLE \& RUSSELL
Per:


[^2]
## Lismore City Council

## General Purpose Financial Report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Report has been prepared in accordance with:

- The Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) and the Regulations made thereunder,
- The Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, this Report:

- presents fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year, and
- accords with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render this Report false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 20 October 2009.


## Lismore City Council

Income Statement
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009


## Discontinued Operations

_ Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations

448 Net Operating Result for the Year

448 Net Operating Result attributable to Council
Net Operating Result attributable to Minority Interests

## Net Operating Result for the year before Grants and <br> $(4,048)$ Contributions provided for Capital Purposes

23

$(9,263)$ $\qquad$
(1) Original Budget as approved by Council - refer Note 16

## Lismore City Council

## Balance Sheet

as at 30 June 2009

|  |  | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ | Notes | 2009 |

ASSETS

## Current Assets

Cash \& Cash Equivalents
Investments
Receivables
Inventories
Other

## Total Current Assets

Non-Current Assets

| Investments | 6 b | 8,643 | 15,651 |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Receivables | 7 | 3,959 | 3,338 |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment | 9 | 655,326 | 641,474 |
| Intangible Assets | 24 | 1,016 | 920 |
| Total Non-Current Assets |  | $\mathbf{6 6 8 , 9 4 4}$ | $\mathbf{6 6 1 , 3 8 3}$ |
|  |  | 705,886 | 694,691 |

LIABILITIES
Current Liabilities

## Payables

Borrowings
Provisions
Total Current Liabilities
Non-Current Liabilities
Payables
Borrowings
Provisions
Total Non-Current Liabilities
TOTAL LIABILITIES
Net Assets
EQUITY
Retained Earnings
Revaluation Reserves
Council Equity Interest
Minority Equity Interest
Total Equity

| 6a | 19,300 | 7,255 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 b | 950 | 7,963 |
| 7 | 8,178 | 10,064 |
| 8 | 8,492 | 7,962 |
| 8 | 22 | 64 |
|  | 36,942 | 33,308 |
| 6b | 8,643 | 15,651 |
| 7 | 3,959 | 3,338 |
| 9 | 655,326 | 641,474 |
| 24 | 1,016 | 920 |
|  | 668,944 | 661,383 |
|  | 705,886 | 694,691 |


|  | 7,213 | 9,403 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0 | 2,024 | 1,755 |
| 0 | 4,791 |  |
|  | 4,326 |  |


| 10 | 1,171 |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 10 | 36,324 |  |  |
| 2,621 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2,107 <br> 30,407 <br> 3,589 | 36,103 | 51,587 |


| 20 | 455,857 | 454,305 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 195,885 | 188,799 |
|  | 651,742 | 643,104 |
|  | 651,742 | 643,104 |

## Lismore City Council

## Statement of Changes in Equity

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

| \$ '000 | Notes | Retained Earnings | Reserves <br> (Refer 20b) | Council <br> Equity <br> Interest | Minority Interest | Total Equity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Account |  | 454,305 | 188,799 | 643,104 | - | 643,104 |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors | 20 (c) | - |  | - |  | - |
| b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects) | 20 (d) | - |  | - |  | - |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/08) |  | 454,305 | 188,799 | 643,104 | - | 643,104 |
| c. Current Year Income \& Expenses Recognised direct to Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Transfers to/(from) Asset Revaluation Reserve | 20b (ii) |  | 7,086 | 7,086 |  | 7,086 |
| - Transfers to/(from) Other Reserves | 20 b (ii) |  | - | - |  | - |
| - Other Income/Expenses recognised | 20b (ii) |  | - | - |  | - |
| - Other Adjustments | 20 b (ii) |  | - | - |  | - |
| Net Income Recognised Directly in Equity |  | - | 7,086 | 7,086 | - | 7,086 |
| d. Net Operating Result for the Year |  | 1,552 |  | 1,552 | - | 1,552 |
| Total Recognised Income \& Expenses (c\&d) |  | 1,552 | 7,086 | 8,638 | - | 8,638 |
| e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Minority Interests |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| f. Transfers between Equity |  | - | - | - |  | - |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting period |  | 455,857 | 195,885 | 651,742 | - | 651,742 |
| \$ '000 | Notes | Retained <br> Earnings | Reserves <br> (Refer 20b) | Council <br> Equity <br> Interest | Minority Interest | Total Equity |
| 2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Account |  | 454,757 | 151,969 | 606,726 | - | 606,726 |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors | 20 (c) | - | - | - | - | - |
| b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects) | 20 (d) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/07) |  | 454,757 | 151,969 | 606,726 | - | 606,726 |
| c. Current Year Income \& Expenses Recognised direct to Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Transfers to/(from) Asset Revaluation Reserve | 20 b (ii) | - | 36,830 | 36,830 | - | 36,830 |
| - Transfers to/(from) Other Reserves | 20b (ii) | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Other Income/Expenses recognised | 20b (ii) | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Other Adjustments | 20 b (ii) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Income Recognised Directly in Equity |  | - | 36,830 | 36,830 | - | 36,830 |
| d. Net Operating Result for the Year |  | (452) | - | (452) | - | (452) |
| Total Recognised Income \& Expenses (c\&d) |  | (452) | 36,830 | 36,378 | - | 36,378 |
| e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Minority Interests |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| f. Transfers between Equity |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting period |  | 454,305 | 188,799 | 643,104 | - | 643,104 |

## Lismore City Council

## Cash Flow Statement

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009


## Lismore City Council

## Cash Flow Statement

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

| Budget 2009 | \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2009 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cash Flows from Financing Activities |  |  |  |
|  | Receipts: |  |  |  |
| 8,276 | Proceeds from Borrowings \& Advances |  | 8,094 | 8,519 |
| 44 | Other Financing Activity Receipts |  | - | - |
|  | Payments: |  |  |  |
| $(1,854)$ | Repayment of Borrowings \& Advances |  | $(1,908)$ | $(1,519)$ |
|  | Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities |  | - | - |
|  | Distributions to Minority Interests |  | - | - |
|  | Other Financing Activity Payments |  |  | - |
| 6,466 | Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities |  | 6,186 | 7,000 |
| $(3,268)$ | Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  | 12,045 | $(12,708)$ |
| 7,255 | plus: Cash \& Cash Equivalents - beginning of year | 11a | 7,255 | 19,963 |
| 3,987 | Cash \& Cash Equivalents - end of the year | 11a | 19,300 | 7,255 |

Please refer to Note 11 for information on the following:

- Non Cash Financing \& Investing Activities.
- Financing Arrangements.
- Net cash flow disclosures relating to any Discontinued Operations


## Lismore City Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note Details Page
1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies ..... 7
2(a) Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information ..... 25
2(b) Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions ..... 26
3 Income from Continuing Operations ..... 27
4 Expenses from Continuing Operations ..... 33
5 Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets ..... 36
6(a) Cash \& Cash Equivalent Assets ..... 37
6(b) Investments ..... 38
6(c) Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents \& Investments - details ..... 39
7 Receivables ..... 41
8 Inventories \& Other Assets ..... 42
9(a) Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment ..... 44
9(b) Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment ..... 45
9(c) Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment - Current Year Impairments ..... 45
10(a) Payables, Borrowings \& Provisions ..... 46
10(b) Description of (\& movements in) Provisions ..... 47
11 Reconciliation of Cash Flow movements \& additional information ..... 48
12 Commitments for Expenditure ..... 50
13 Statement of Performance Measures - Indicators ..... 53
14 Investment Properties ..... 54
15 Financial Risk Management disclosures ..... 54
16 Material Budget Variations ..... 58
17 Statement of Developer Contributions ..... 61
18 Contingencies and Other Liabilities/Assets not recognised ..... 64
19 Investments in Subsidiaries, Associated Entities \& Joint Ventures ..... 67
20 Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves ..... 69
21 Non Current Assets and Disposal Groups classified as "Held for Sale" ..... 70
22 Events occurring after Balance Sheet date ..... 70
23 Discontinued Operations ..... 71
24 Intangible Assets ..... 71
25 Reinstatement, Rehabilitation \& Restoration Liabilities ..... 72

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of this financial report are set out below in order to assist in its general understanding.

Under Australian Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AIFRS), accounting policies are defined as those specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by a reporting entity (in this case Council) in preparing and presenting it's financial reports.

## (a) Basis of preparation

(i) Background

This financial report is a general purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with;

- applicable Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AIFRSs),
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- Urgent Issues Group Interpretations,
- the Local Government Act (1993) and Regulations and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
(ii) Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

Australian Accounting Standards (AASB's) include Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS's).

Because AASB's are sector neutral, some standards either (i) have local Australian content and prescription that is specific to the Not-For-Profit sector (including Local Government) which are not in compliance with IFRS's or (ii) specifically exclude application by Not for Profit entities.

Examples include;

- excluding Local Government from applying AASB 120 (IAS 20) for Grant Accounting and AASB 118 (IAS 18) for Segment Reporting, \&
- different requirements on (a) Impairment of Assets relating to Not-For-Profit AASB 136 (IAS 36) and (b) AASB 116 (IAS 16) regarding accounting for the Revaluation of Assets.

Accordingly in preparing this Financial Report and Accompanying Notes, Council has been unable to comply fully with International Accounting Standards, but it has complied fully with Australian Accounting Standards.

Under the Local Government Act, Regulations and Local Government Code of Accounting Practice \& Financial Reporting, it should be noted that Councils in NSW only have a requirement to comply with Australian Accounting Standards.

## (iii) Application of AAS 27

AAS 27 - Financial Reporting by Local Government was withdrawn from use from 1 July 2008.

All key elements however of the former Standard have been incorporated into other current Standards including AASB 1051, 1052 and 1004.

## (iv) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared on an historical cost basis except for (i) financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, available-for-sale financial assets and investment properties which are all valued at fair value, (ii) the write down of any Asset on the basis of Impairment (if warranted) and (iii) certain classes of Infrastructure, property, plant \& equipment that are accounted for at Fair Valuation.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

## (v) Changes in Accounting Policies

Council's accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Unless otherwise stated, there have also been no changes in accounting policies when compared with previous financial reports.

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## (vi) Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of this financial report (and financial statements) requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AIFRS).

It also requires Council management to exercise their judgement in the process of applying Council's accounting policies.

## (b) Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is measured on major income categories as follows:

Rates, Annual Charges, Grants and Contributions

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenues when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

A provision for the impairment on rates receivables has not been established as unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.

Control over granted assets is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been secured, and is valued at their fair value at the date of transfer.

Income from Contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, and (i) it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Council and (ii) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular
manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were undischarged at balance date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(g).

Note 3(g) also discloses the amount of unused grant or contribution from prior years that was expended on Council's operations during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of S94 of the EPA Act 1979.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon their physical receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual Development Consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and accordingly would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

A detailed Note relating to developer contributions can be found at Note 17.

## User Charges, Fees and Other Income

User charges, fees and other income (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

A provision for the impairment of these receivables is recognised when collection in full is no longer probable.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided as at balance date.

Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer.

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued) 

## Interest and Rents

Rents are recognised as revenue on a proportional basis when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever first occurs.

Interest Income from Cash \& Investments is accounted for using the Effective Interest method in accordance with AASB 139.

## (c) Principles of Consolidation

These financial reports incorporate (i) the assets and liabilities of Council and any entities (or operations) that it controls (as at 30/6/09) and (ii) all the related operating results (for the financial year ended the 30th June 2009).

The Financial Reports also include Council's share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of any Jointly Controlled Operations under the appropriate headings.

In the process of reporting on Council's activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year end balances and reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

## (i) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the LGA 1993, all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

The Consolidated Fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General Purpose Operations
- Water Supply
- Sewerage Service


## (ii) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these reports.

Trust monies and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council, have been excluded from these reports.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

## (iii) Joint Venture Entities

## Jointly Controlled Assets \& Operations

The proportionate interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of a Joint Venture Activity have been incorporated throughout the financial statements under the appropriate headings.

## Jointly Controlled Entities

Any interests in Joint Venture Entities \& Partnerships are accounted for using the equity method and is carried at cost.

Under the equity method, the share of the profits or losses of the partnership is recognised in the income statement, and the share of movements in retained earnings \& reserves is recognised in the balance sheet.

Details relating to such Entities and Partnerships (where applicable) are set out in Note 19.

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued) 

## (iv) Associated Entities

Where Council has the power to participate in the financial and operating decisions (of another entity), ie. where Council is deemed to have "significant influence" over the other entities operations but neither controls nor jointly controls the entity, then Council accounts for such interests using the Equity Method of Accounting - in a similar fashion to Joint Venture Entities \& Partnerships.

Such entities are usually termed "Associates".

## (v) County Councils

Council is a member of the following County Councils (which are bodies corporate under the Local Government Act);

- Rous Water

Provision of bulk water supplies, comprising 3 constituent Council members

- Richmond River County Council

Provision of flood mitigation services, comprising 3 constituent Council members

## - Far North Coast Weeds

Provision of noxious weed eradication services, comprising 6 constituent Council members

The governing body of each County Council is responsible for managing its own affairs.

Council is of the opinion that it neither controls nor significantly influences the above County Councils and accordingly these entities have not been consolidated or otherwise included within these Financial Reports.
(vi) Additional Information

Note 19 provides more information in relation to Joint Venture Entities, Associated Entities and Joint Venture Operations where applicable.
(d) Leases

All Leases entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either Finance or Operating Leases.

## Finance Leases

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the Council has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability outstanding and the recognition of a finance charge.

The interest element of the finance charge is costed to the income statement over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of each leased asset's useful life and the lease term.

## Operating Leases

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

## (e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes;

- cash on hand,
- deposits held at call with financial institutions,
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and
- bank overdrafts.


## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the balance sheet but are incorporated into Cash \& Cash Equivalents for presentation of the Cash Flow Statement.

## (f) Investments and Other Financial Assets

Council (in accordance with AASB 139) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss,
- loans and receivables,
- held-to-maturity investments, and


## - available-for-sale financial assets

Each classification depends on the purpose/intention for which the investment was acquired \& at the time it was acquired.

Management determines each Investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reevaluates this designation at each reporting date.
(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets that are "held for trading".

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term.
Derivatives are classified as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges.

Assets in this category are classified as current assets as they are primarily held for trading \&/or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

## (ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention (or in
some cases ability) of selling the resulting receivable.
They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date which are classified as noncurrent assets.

## (iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "Loans \& Receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in noncurrent assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.
(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

Investments must be designated as available-for-sale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term.

Accordingly, this classification principally comprises marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories.

They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance sheet date or the term to maturity from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

## Financial Assets - Reclassification

Following on from amendments made to AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition \& Measurement in October 2008, Council may choose to reclassify a non-derivative trading financial asset out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term.

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued) 

Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held-fortrading category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near term.

Council may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or available-for-sale categories if it has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made.

Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-tomaturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

## Actual Reclassifications

Council did not take up the option to reclassify some financial assets out of the held-for-trading category from 1 July 2008, following amendments made to AASB 139 in October 2008.

General Accounting \& Measurement of Financial Instruments:

## (i) Initial Recognition

Investments are initially recognised (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transactions costs

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date - the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

## (ii) Subsequent Measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value.

Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as "fair value through profit or loss" category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non monetary securities classified as available-for-sale are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments revaluation reserve.

When securities classified as available-for-sale are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

## Impairment

Council assesses at each balance date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

In the case of equity securities classified as available-for-sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of a security below its cost is considered in determining whether the security is impaired.

If any such evidence exists for available-for-sale financial assets, the cumulative loss - measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in profit and loss - is removed from equity and recognised in the income statement.

Impairment losses recognised in the income statement on equity instruments are not reversed through the income statement.

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## (iii) Types of Investments

Council has an approved Investment Policy in order to undertake its investment of money in accordance with (and to comply with) Section 625 of the Local Government Act and S212 of the LG (General) Regulations 2005.

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with the Policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains its investment Policy in compliance with the Act and ensures that it or its representatives exercise care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

Council amended its policy during the current reporting year following revisions to the Investment Order arising from the Cole Inquiry recommendations. Certain investments the Council holds are no longer prescribed (eg. managed funds, CDOs, and equity linked notes), however they have been retained under grandfathering provisions of the Order.

These will be disposed of when most financially advantageous to Council.
(g) Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date.

Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Council for similar financial instruments.

## (h) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding Rates \& Annual Charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.
The collectability of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off in accordance with Council's policy.

A provision for impairment relating to receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement within other expenses.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

## (i) Inventories

Raw Materials and Stores, Work in Progress and Finished Goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods in respect of business undertakings are all stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held in respect of non-business undertakings have been valued at cost subject to adjustment for loss of service potential.

Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development.

When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made.

Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

## (j) Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,PP\&E)

## Acquisition of assets

Council's non current assets are being progressively revalued to fair value in accordance with a staged implementation as advised by the Department of Local Government.
At balance date, the following classes of I,PP\&E were stated at their Fair Value;

- Investment Properties - refer Note 1(p),
- Water and Sewerage Networks which are carried at Fair Value (generally based upon Depreciated Replacement Cost).
- Operational Land (External Valuation)
- Buildings - Specialised/Non Specialised (External Valuation)

Plant and Equipment (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)

The remaining asset classes to be revalued in future reporting periods include;

- 2009/10: Roads, Bridges, Footpaths and Drainage assets
- 2010/11: Community land, Land improvements, Other structures and other assets

Until these designated future reporting periods, the above remaining asset classes are stated at cost (or deemed cost) less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

## Initial Recognition

On initial recognition, an assets cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition.

Where settlement of any part of an asset's cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of recognition (ie. date of exchange) of the asset to arrive at fair value.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The discount rate used is the Council's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Where infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets are acquired for no cost or for an amount other than cost, the assets are recognised in the financial report at their fair value at acquisition date being the amount that the asset could have been exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

## Subsequent costs

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

## Asset Revaluations (including Indexation)

In accounting for Asset Revaluations relating to Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment:

- Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognised via the profit or loss, then increase is first recognised in profit or loss.
- Decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset, with all other decreases charged to the Income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed annually between full revaluations in accordance with the latest indices provided in the DWE Rates Reference Manual.

For all other assets, Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a
revalued asset's carrying amount may differ materially from that which would be determined if the asset were revalued at the reporting date.

If any such indication exists, Council determines the asset's fair value and revalues the asset to that amount.

Full revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a 5 year cycle.

## Capitalisation Thresholds

Items of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are not capitalised unless their cost of acquisition exceeds the following;

## Land

- council land 100\% Capitalised
- open space 100\% Capitalised
- land under roads (purchases after 30/6/08)

100\% Capitalised

Plant \& Equipment

| Office Furniture | $>\$ 1,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Office Equipment | $>\$ 1,000$ |
| Other Plant \&Equipment | $>\$ 1,000$ |

## Buildings \& Land Improvements

| Park Furniture \& Equipment | $>\$ 2,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Building |  |
| - construction/extensions | $100 \%$ |
| - renovations | $>\$ 10,000$ |
| Other Structures | $>\$ 2,000$ |

Water \& Sewer Assets
Reticulation extensions $\quad>\$ 5,000$
Other $\quad>\$ 5,000$

## Stormwater Assets

| Drains \& Culverts | $>\$ 5,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Other | $>\$ 5,000$ |


| Transport Assets |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Road construction \& reconstruction $>\$ 10,000$ <br> Reseal/Re-sheet \& major repairs: $>\$ 10,000$ <br> Bridge construction \& reconstruction $>\$ 10,000$ |  |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## Depreciation

Depreciation on Councils infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets is calculated using the straight line method in order to allocate an assets cost (net of residual values) over its estimated useful life.

Land is not depreciated.
Estimated useful lives for Councils assets include:

## Plant \& Equipment

- Office Equipment
- Office furniture
- Computer Equipment
- Vehicles
- Heavy Plant/Road Making equip.
- Other plant and equipment

5 to 10 years
10 to 20 years
4 years
5 to 8 years
5 to 8 years
5 to 15 years

## Other Equipment

- Playground equipment

5 to 15 years

- Benches, seats etc 10 to 20 years


## Buildings

- Buildings : Masonry
- Buildings : Other

50 to 100 years
20 to 40 years

## Stormwater Drainage

- Drains
- Culverts

80 to 100 years 50 to 80 years

## Transportation Assets

- Sealed Roads : Surface
- Sealed Roads : Structure
- Unsealed roads
- Bridge : Concrete
- Bridge : Other
- Road Pavements
- Kerb, Gutter \& Paths


## Water \& Sewer Assets

- Dams and reservoirs
- Reticulation pipes : PVC
- Reticulation pipes: Other
- Pumps and telemetry

80 to 100 years
20 years
50 years
20 years
100 years
50 years
60 years
40 years

80 years
25 to 75 years
15 to 20 years

Other Infrastructure Assets

- Bulk earthworks Infinite

All asset residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount - refer Note 1(s) on Asset Impairment.

## Disposal and De-recognition

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in Council's Income Statement in the year the asset is derecognised.
(k) Land

Land in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act (1993) is classified on purchase as either Operational or Community.

This classification of Land is disclosed in Note 9(a).

## (I) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 - Property, Plant and Equipment.

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Council will recognise all land under roads when the valuation methodology has been determined by the industry and is, in the meantime, collecting the necessary physical data to undertake the valuation.

## (m) Intangible Assets

## IT development and software

Costs incurred in developing products or systems and costs incurred in acquiring software and licenses that will contribute to future period financial benefits through revenue generation and/or cost reduction are capitalised to software and systems.

Costs capitalised include external direct costs of materials and service, direct payroll and payroll related costs of employees' time spent on the project.

Amortisation is calculated on a straight line bases over periods generally ranging from 3 to 5 years.

IT development costs include only those costs directly attributable to the development phase and are only recognised following completion of technical feasibility and where Council has an intention and ability to use the asset.

## (n) Crown Reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

A working party of interested representatives from both State and Local Government is being formed to consider the accounting issues related to the Crown Reserves, with the intention of developing a consistent approach to their recognition and future accounting treatment across both tiers of government.

## (o) Rural Fire Service assets

Under section 119 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, "all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

At present, the accounting for such fire fighting equipment is not treated in a consistent manner across all Councils.
Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for these assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the assets, their values and depreciation charges within these Financial Reports.

## (p) Investment property

Investment property comprises land \&/or buildings that are principally held for long-term rental yields, capital gains or both and is not occupied by Council.

Investment property is carried at fair value, representing an in-house valuation based on a discounted cash flow analysis.

Annual changes in the fair value of Investment Properties are recorded in the Income Statement as part of "Other Income".

Full revaluations are carried out every three years with an appropriate index utilised each year in between the full revaluations.
(q) Provisions for close down, restoration and for environmental clean up costs including Tips and Quarries

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance.

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan.
The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

The amortisation or 'unwinding' of the discount applied in establishing the net present value of provisions is charged to the income statement in each accounting period.

This amortisation of the discount is shown as a borrowing cost.

Other movements in the provisions for Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment.

These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each balance sheet date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the balance sheet date.
These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwind of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience at other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific Information relating to Councils provisions relating to Close Down, Restoration and Remediation costs can be found at Note 26.
(r) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "Held for Sale" \& Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of either (i) their carrying amount and (ii) fair value less costs to sell, if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles which are turned over on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non Current Assets under the classification of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - unless the assets are to be traded in after 30 June and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at 30 June.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as NonCurrent Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss is

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued) 

recognised at any time when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale" and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately on the face of the income statement

## (s) Impairment of assets

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For non-cash generating assets of Council such as roads, drains, public buildings etc - value in use is represented by the "deprival value" of the asset which is approximated as it's written down replacement cost

Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

Goodwill \& other Intangible Assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation are tested annually for impairment.

## (t) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities and include goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid.
The amounts for goods and services are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.
(u) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost.
Amortisation results in any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount being recognised in the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

## (v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs to be capitalised is the weighted average interest rate applicable to the Council's outstanding borrowings during the year.

## (w) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims and service warranties are recognised when:

- Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- the amount has been reliably estimated.


## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole.

A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.
(x) Employee benefits
(i) Wages \& salaries, annual leave and sick leave

Liabilities for wages and salaries (including nonmonetary benefits), annual leave and vesting sick leave are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date.

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

Calculations therefore incorporate (where the leave is expected to be paid more than 12 months after the reporting date) the use of discounted cash flows.

Liabilities for non vesting sick leave are recognised at the time when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable, and accordingly no Liability has been recognised in these reports.

Wages \& salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are all classified as Current Liabilities.

## (ii) Long service leave

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of
services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

Long Service Leave is measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of when and how Long Service Leave can be taken, all Long Service Leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as Current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months - even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

## (iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

## Defined Benefit Plans

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised in the balance sheet, and measured as the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus unrecognised actuarial gains (less unrecognised actuarial losses) less the fair value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels,

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued) 

experience of employee departures and periods of service.

However, when this information is not reliably available, Council can account for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans - i.e. as an expense when they become payable.

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named the "Local Government Superannuation Scheme - Pool B"
This Scheme has been deemed to be a "multi employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 119.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan (in accordance with AASB 119) because the assets to the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

Accordingly, Council's contributions to the scheme for the current reporting year have been recognised as an expense and disclosed as part of Superannuation Expenses at Note 4(a).

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme has advised member councils that, as a result of the global financial crisis, it has a significant deficiency of assets over liabilities amounting to around \$290 million at 30 June 2009.

As a result, they have asked for significant increases in contributions from 2009/2010 onwards to recover that deficiency.
Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts.

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in note 18 to reflect the possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

## Defined Contribution Plans

Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable.

Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.
(iv) Employee Benefit On-Costs

Council has recognised at year end the aggregate oncost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include Superannuation and Workers Compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain Leave Liabilities accrued as at 30/6/09.

## (y) Self insurance

Council has determined to self-insure for various risks including public liability and professional indemnity.

A provision for self-insurance has been made to recognise outstanding claims the amount of which is detailed in Note10.

Council also maintains cash and investments to meet expected future claims and these are detailed in Note6(c).

## (z) Allocation between current and non-current assets \& liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## Exceptions

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as vested long service leave), the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are "held for trading", these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

## (aa) Taxes

The Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax.

Council does however have to comply with both Fringe Benefits Tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).

## Goods \& Services Tax (GST)

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the Balance Sheet are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the Balance Sheet.
Operating cash flows within the Cash Flow Statement are on a gross basis, ie. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Investing and Financing cash flows are treated on a net basis (where recoverable form the ATO), ie. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority.
(ab) New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for reporting periods ending 30 June 2009.

## Council has not adopted any of these standards early.

Council's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

Applicable to Local Government with implications:
Revised AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements and AASB 2007-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 101 (effective from 1 January 2009)
The September 2007 revised AASB 101 requires the presentation of a statement of comprehensive income and makes changes to the statement of changes in equity, but will not affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

If an entity has made a prior period adjustment or has reclassified items in the financial statements, it will need to disclose a third balance sheet (statement of financial position), this one being as at the beginning of the comparative period.

Council will apply the revised standard from 1 July 2009.

Applicable to Local Government but no implications for Council;

Revised AASB 123 Borrowing Costs and AASB 2007-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 123 (effective from 1 January 2009)

The revised AASB 123 has removed the option to expense all borrowing costs and - when adopted - will require the capitalisation of all borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. There will be no impact on the financial reports as Council already capitalises borrowing costs relating to qualifying assets.

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## AASB 2008-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standard - Share-based Payments: Vesting Conditions and Cancellations (effective from 1 January 2009)

AASB 2008-1 clarifies that vesting conditions are service conditions and performance conditions only and that other features of a share-based payment are not vesting conditions.

It also specifies that all cancellations, whether by the entity or by other parties, should receive the same accounting treatment.

There will be no impact on the financial reports as Council makes no share based payments.

AASB Interpretation 15 Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate (effective 1 January 2009)

AASB-I 15 clarifies whether AASB 118 Revenue or AASB 111 Construction Contracts should be applied to particular transactions.

Council intends to apply the interpretation from 1 July 2009. It has reviewed its current agreements for the sale of real estate in light of the new guidance and concluded that there would be no change to the accounting for these agreements if AASB-I 15 was adopted in the current financial year. Consequently, it does not expect to make any adjustment on the initial application of AASB-I 15.

Applicable to Local Government but not relevant to Council at this stage;

Revised AASB 3 Business Combinations, AASB 127 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements and AASB 2008-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 3 and AASB 127 (effective 1 July 2009)

The revised AASB 3 continues to apply the acquisition method to business combinations, but with some significant changes.

For example, all payments to purchase a business are to be recorded at fair value at the acquisition date, with contingent payments classified as debt subsequently remeasured through the income statement.

There is a choice on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis to measure the non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets.

All acquisition-related costs must be expensed. The revised AASB 127 requires the effects of all transactions with non-controlling interests to be recorded in equity if there is no change in control and these transactions will no longer result in goodwill or gains and losses.

The standard also specifies the accounting when control is lost. Any remaining interest in the entity is remeasured to fair value, and a gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.
There will be no impact on the financial reports as Council has no exposure to these types of transactions.

AASB 2008-6 Further Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from the Annual Improvements Project (effective 1 July 2009)

The amendments to AASB 5 Discontinued Operations and AASB 1 First-Time Adoption of AustralianEquivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards are part of the IASB's annual improvements project published in May 2008.

They clarify that all of a subsidiary's assets and liabilities are classified as held for sale if a partial disposal sale plan results in loss of control.

Relevant disclosures should be made for this subsidiary if the definition of a discontinued operation is met

There will be no impact on the financial reports as Council does not have any subsidiaries it is proposing to dispose of.

AASB 2008-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Cost of an Investment in a Subsidiary, Jointly Controlled Entity or Associate (effective 1 July 2009)

In July 2008, the AASB approved amendments to AASB 1 First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards and AABS 127 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. Council will apply the revised rules prospectively from 1 July 2009.

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued) 

After that date, all dividends received from investments in subsidiaries, jointly controlled entities or associates will be recognised as revenue, even if they are paid out of pre-acquisition profits, but the investments may need to be tested for impairment as a result of the dividend payment.

AASB Interpretation 16 Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation (effective 1 October 2008)

AASB-I 16 clarifies which foreign currency risks qualify as hedged risk in the hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation and that hedging instruments may be held by any entity or entities within the group.

It also provides guidance on how an entity should determine the amounts to be reclassified from equity to profit or loss for both the hedging instrument and the hedged item.

There will be no impact on the financial reports as Council has no hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation.

AASB 2008-8 Amendment to IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (effective 1 July 2009)

AASB 2008-8 amends AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and must be applied retrospectively in accordance with AASB 108 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

The amendment makes two significant changes. It prohibits designating inflation as a hedgeable component of a fixed rate debt. It also prohibits including time value in the one-sided hedged risk when designating options as hedges.

Council will apply the amended standard from 1 July 2009. It is not expected to have any impact on the financial reports.


#### Abstract

AASB Interpretation 17 Distribution of Non-cash Assets to Owners and AASB 2008-13 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB Interpretation 17


AASB-I 17 applies to situations where an entity pays dividends by distributing non-cash assets to its shareholders.

These distributions will need to be measured at fair value and the entity will need to recognise the difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the distributed assets in the income statement on distribution.

There will be no impact on the financial reports as Council has no exposure to these types of transactions.

Not applicable to Local Government per se;

## AASB 8 Operating Segments and AASB 2007-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 8 (effective from 1 January 2009)

AASB 8 will result in a significant change in the approach to segment reporting, as it requires adoption of a 'management approach' to reporting on financial performance. The information being reported will be based on what the key decision makers use internally for evaluating segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources to operating segments.

## (ac) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial report have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.

## (ad) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within this Financial Report and/or the Notes.

## (ae) Disclaimer

Nothing contained within this report may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

## Lismore City Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 2(a). Functions / Activities - Financial Disclosures

| \$ '000 <br> Functions/Activities | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Income from Continuing Operations |  |  | Expenses from Continuing Operations |  |  | Operating Result from Continuing Operations |  |  | Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations |  | Total Assets held (Current \& Non-current) |  |
|  | Original <br> Budget 2009 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ | Original <br> Budget <br> 2009 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ | Original <br> Budget <br> 2009 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ |
| Governance |  |  |  |  | 1,875 | 1,717 | - | $(1,875)$ | $(1,717)$ | 4,595 | 2,923 | 11,838 | 11,648 |
| Administration | 5,191 | 896 | 894 | 7,388 | 3,749 | 4,024 | $(2,197)$ | $(2,853)$ | $(3,130)$ | 327 | 225 | 20,012 | 19,695 |
| Public Order \& Safety | 261 | 990 | 243 | 1,362 | 1,541 | 1,419 | $(1,101)$ | (551) | $(1,176)$ | 398 | 167 | 1,772 | 1,744 |
| Health | 601 | 739 | 656 | 1,400 | 1,195 | 1,357 | (799) | (456) | (701) | 142 | - | 592 | 583 |
| Community Services \& Education | 872 | 961 | 973 | 1,399 | 2,017 | 1,747 | (527) | $(1,056)$ | (774) | 571 | 519 | 758 | 746 |
| Housing \& Community Amenities | 8,878 | 8,150 | 7,877 | 9,168 | 9,022 | 10,386 | (290) | (872) | $(2,509)$ | 185 | 263 | 33,148 | 32,622 |
| Water Supplies | 6,629 | 6,808 | 6,290 | 8,065 | 8,052 | 7,810 | $(1,436)$ | $(1,244)$ | $(1,520)$ | 165 | 113 | 79,977 | 78,709 |
| Sewerage Services | 8,318 | 7,820 | 8,109 | 11,657 | 10,845 | 10,012 | $(3,339)$ | $(3,025)$ | $(1,903)$ | 122 | 120 | 192,220 | 189,172 |
| Recreation \& Culture | 1,947 | 2,967 | 1,400 | 7,996 | 9,857 | 8,256 | $(6,049)$ | $(6,890)$ | $(6,856)$ | 635 | 146 | 43,191 | 42,506 |
| Mining, Manufacturing \& Construction | 7,962 | 7,987 | 6,403 | 7,798 | 9,405 | 5,779 | 164 | $(1,418)$ | 624 | 120 | 10 | 8,874 | 8,733 |
| Transport \& Communication | 6,714 | 15,585 | 13,020 | 16,773 | 19,925 | 18,563 | $(10,059)$ | $(4,340)$ | $(5,543)$ | 1,824 | 927 | 298,296 | 293,566 |
| Economic Affairs | 559 | 958 | 715 | 1,854 | 3,615 | 2,361 | $(1,295)$ | $(2,657)$ | $(1,646)$ | 170 | 18 | 15,208 | 14,967 |
| Total Functions \& Activities | 47,932 | 53,861 | 46,580 | 74,860 | 81,098 | 73,431 | $(26,928)$ | $(27,237)$ | $(26,851)$ | 9,254 | 5,431 | 705,886 | 694,691 |
| Share of gains/(losses) in Associates \& Joint Ventures (using the Equity Method) |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |
| General Purpose Income ${ }^{1}$ | 27,376 | 28,789 | 26,399 | - |  | - | 27,376 | 28,789 | 26,399 | 7,932 | 5,949 |  | - |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations | 75,308 | 82,650 | 72,979 | 74,860 | 81,098 | 73,431 | 448 | 1,552 | (452) | 17,186 | 11,380 | 705,886 | 694,691 |

1. Includes: Rates \& Annual Charges (incl. Ex-Gratia), Untied General Purpose Grants \& Unrestricted Interest \& Investment Income.

## Lismore City Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 2(b). Components of Functions / Activities

## Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

## GOVERNANCE

Costs relating to the Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of council and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance, together with related administration costs.

## ADMINISTRATION

Costs not otherwise attributed to other functions / activities.

## PUBLIC ORDER \& SAFETY

Fire protection, animal control, beach control, enforcement of local government regulations, emergency services, other.

## HEALTH

Administration and inspection, immunisations, food control, insect/vermin control, noxious plants, health centres, other.

## COMMUNITY SERVICES \& EDUCATION

Administration, family day care, child care, youth services, other family and children, aged and disabled, migrant services, Aboriginal services, other community services, education.

## HOUSING \& COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Housing, town planning, domestic waste management services, other waste management services, street cleaning, other sanitation and garbage, urban stormwater drainage, environmental protection, public cemeteries, public conveniences, other community amenities.

## WATER SUPPLIES <br> SEWERAGE SERVICES

## RECREATION \& CULTURE

Public libraries, museums, art galleries, community centres, public halls, other cultural services, swimming pools, sporting grounds, parks and gardens (lakes), other sport and recreation.

## FUEL \& ENERGY - Gas Supplies

## MINING, MANUFACTURING \& CONSTRUCTION

Building control, abattoirs, quarries and pits, other.

## TRANSPORT \& COMMUNICATION

Urban roads, sealed rural roads, unsealed rural roads, bridges, footpaths, aerodromes, parking areas, bus shelters and services, water transport, RTA works, street lighting, other.

## ECONOMIC AFFAIRS

Camping areas, caravan parks, tourism and area promotion, industrial development promotion, saleyards \& markets, real estate development, commercial nurseries, other business undertakings.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 1000$ | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(a). Rates \& Annual Charges

Ordinary Rates

| Residential | 13,216 | 12,715 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Farmland | 3,496 | 3,412 |
| Business | $\mathbf{4 , 0 6 0}$ | 3,932 |
| Total Ordinary Rates | $\mathbf{2 0 , 7 7 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 , 0 5 9}$ |
|  |  |  |

Annual Charges (pursuant to s. 496 \& s.501)

| Domestic Waste Management Services | 2,467 | 2,295 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stormwater Management Services | 352 | 350 |
| Water Supply Services | 1,313 | 1,339 |
| Sewerage Services | 6,423 | 6,218 |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic) | 354 | 349 |
| Nimbin Transfer Station | 32 | 31 |
| Waste Reduction Charges | 526 | 504 |
| Total Annual Charges | 11,467 | $\mathbf{1 1 , 0 8 6}$ |
| TOTAL RATES \& ANNUAL CHARGES |  | 32,239 |

Council has used 2006 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 Notes | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (b). User Charges \& Fees |  |  |
| Specific User Charges (per s. 502 - Specific "actual use" charges) |  |  |
| Water Supply Services | 4,826 | 4,017 |
| Sewerage Services | 232 | 331 |
| Total User Charges | 5,058 | 4,348 |
| Other User Charges \& Fees |  |  |
| (i) Fees \& Charges - Statutory \& Regulatory Functions (per s608, 610A \& 611) |  |  |
| Building Services | 594 | 718 |
| Health Control | 111 | 98 |
| Planning Services | 370 | 420 |
| Private Works - Section 67 | 185 | 290 |
| Section 603 Certificates | 58 | 69 |
| Dog Registration Fees | 54 | 33 |
| Total Fees \& Charges - Statutory/Regulatory | 1,372 | 1,628 |
| (ii) Fees \& Charges - Other (incl. General User Charges (per s.610C)) |  |  |
| Aerodrome | 624 | 657 |
| Art Gallery | 8 | 8 |
| Caravan Park | 157 | 129 |
| Child Care | 382 | 340 |
| Community Centres | 10 | 10 |
| Library | 2 | 2 |
| NEWLOG Joint Venture | - | 44 |
| Parks, Gardens \& Lakes | 92 | 95 |
| Parking Fees | 42 | 41 |
| Public Cemeteries | 1,145 | 1,014 |
| Quarry Revenues | 7,212 | 5,330 |
| Road Services | 62 | 314 |
| RTA Charges (State Roads not controlled by Council) | 4,575 | 4,913 |
| Sewerage Charges | 18 | 152 |
| Sporting Grounds | 412 | 162 |
| Swimming Pools | 333 | 304 |
| Tourism Services Charge | 93 | 68 |
| Waste Disposal | 1,495 | 1,790 |
| Water Charges | 83 | 105 |
| Waste Minimisation | 185 | 176 |
| Other | 81 | 116 |
| Total Fees \& Charges - Other | 17,011 | 15,770 |
| TOTAL USER CHARGES \& FEES | 23,441 | 21,746 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$$ '000 | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(c). Interest \& Investment Revenue (incl. losses)

## Interest \& Dividends

| - Interest on Overdue Rates \& Annual Charges | 293 | 253 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| - Interest earned on Investments (interest \& coupon payment income) | 1,332 | 2,497 |
| - Interest \& Dividend Income - Other | 18 |  |
| Fair Value Adjustments |  | 11 |
| - Fair Valuation Movements in Investments (unrealised capital gains/(losses) | $(2,359)$ | $(3,666)$ |
| TOTAL INTEREST \& INVESTMENT REVENUE | $(716)$ | $(905)$ |

## Interest Revenue is attributable to:

Unrestricted Investments/Financial Assets:

| Overdue Rates \& Annual Charges | 174 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| General Council Cash \& Investments | 85 |  |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - External: |  |  |
| Development Contributions |  |  |
| - Section 94 | $(329)$ |  |
| - Section 64 | $(433)$ | $(939)$ |
| Water Fund Operations | 67 | 374 |
| Sewerage Fund Operations | $(280)$ |  |
| Total Interest \& Investment Revenue Recognised | $(716)$ | $(938)$ |

## (d). Other Revenues

| Rental Income - Other Council Properties | 209 | 167 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Parking Fines | 183 | 108 |
| Other Fines | 10 | 10 |
| Legal Fees Recovery - Rates \& Charges (Extra Charges) | 95 | 57 |
| Commissions \& Agency Fees | 9 | 13 |
| Insurance Claim Recoveries | 1,014 | 596 |
| Masters Games | 121 | 18 |
| Other Events | 44 | 15 |
| Recycling Income (non domestic) | 422 | 508 |
| Other | 236 | 78 |
| TOTAL OTHER REVENUE | 2,343 | 1,570 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

|  | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ ' 000$ | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |

(e). Grants

General Purpose (Untied)

| Financial Assistance - General Component | 5,554 | 4,109 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Financial Assistance - Local Roads Component | 1,979 | 1,447 |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies - General Component | 399 | 393 |
| Total General Purpose | $\mathbf{7 , 9 3 2}$ | 5,949 |

## Specific Purpose

Pensioners' Rates Subsidies:

| - Water | 163 | 112 | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - Sewerage | 122 | 120 | - | - |
| - Domestic Waste Management | 80 | 78 | - | - |
| Art Gallery | 129 | 70 |  | - |
| Child Care | 431 | 399 | - | - |
| Community Care | - | - | 200 | - |
| Community Services | 140 | 224 | - | - |
| Diesel Rebate | 184 | 187 | - | - |
| Fire Control | 264 | 193 | 13 | - |
| Health | 160 | 89 | - | - |
| Library Services | 142 | 220 | - | - |
| Natural Disaster Emergency Funding | 1,673 | 1,683 | - | - |
| Planning Services | 221 | 80 | - | - |
| Public Halls | 140 | - | - | - |
| Recreation \& Culture | 324 | - | 1,034 | - |
| Road Safety Officer | 192 | 62 | - | - |
| Street Lighting | 151 | 147 |  | - |
| Transport (Roads to Recovery) | - | - | 783 | 783 |
| Transport (Other Roads \& Bridges Funding) | - | - | 2,585 | 790 |
| Other | 123 | 120 | - | 74 |
| Total Specific Purpose | 4,639 | 3,784 | 4,615 | 1,647 |
| Total Grants | 12,571 | 9,733 | 4,615 | 1,647 |
| Grant Revenue is attributable to: |  |  |  |  |
| - Commonwealth Funding | 8,339 | 6,333 | 1,109 | 783 |
| - State Funding | 4,159 | 3,327 | 3,506 | 790 |
| - Other Funding | 73 | 73 | - | 74 |
|  | 12,571 | 9,733 | 4,615 | 1,647 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 |  | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \text { Operating } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008 \\ \text { Operating } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \text { Capital } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008 \\ \text { Capital } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (f). Contributions |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developer Contributions: (s93 \& s94-EP\&A Act, s64 of the NSW LG Act): |  |  |  |  |  |
| S 94-Contributions towards amenities/services |  | - | - | 1,065 | 822 |
| S 64 - Water Supply Contributions |  | - | - | 189 | 271 |
| S 64 - Sewerage Service Contributions |  | - | - | 497 | 320 |
| Total Developer Contributions | 17 | - | - | 1,751 | 1,413 |
| Other Contributions: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Art Gallery |  | 23 | 24 | - | - |
| Dedications (other than by S94) |  |  | - | 2,376 | 1,157 |
| Recreation \& Culture |  |  | - | 65 | - |
| RTA Contributions (Regional/Local, Block Grant) |  | 1,196 | 1,162 | 1,061 | 1,055 |
| Sewerage (excl. Section 64 contributions) |  |  | - | 627 | 1,751 |
| Water Supplies (excl. Section 64 contributions) |  |  | - | 290 | 567 |
| Other |  | 22 | 9 | 30 | - |
| Total Other Contributions |  | 1,241 | 1,195 | 4,449 | 4,530 |
| Total Contributions |  | 1,241 | 1,195 | 6,200 | 5,943 |
| TOTAL GRANTS \& CONTRIBUTIONS |  | 13,812 | 10,928 | 10,815 | 7,590 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | Actual 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (g). Restrictions relating to Grants and Contributions |  |  |
| Certain grants \& contributions are obtained by Council on condition that they be spent in a specified manner: |  |  |
| Unexpended at the Close of the Previous Reporting Period | 13,104 | 15,109 |
| add: Grants and contributions recognised in the current period which have not been spent: | 5,302 | 2,163 |
| less: Grants an contributions recognised in a previous reporting period which have been spent in the current reporting period: | $(2,587)$ | $(4,168)$ |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in |  |  |
| Restricted Assets during the Current Reporting Period | 2,715 | $(2,005)$ |
| Unexpended at the Close of this |  |  |
| Reporting Period and held as Restricted Assets | 15,819 | 13,104 |
| Comprising: |  |  |
| - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants | 4,386 | 952 |
| - Developer Contributions | 11,433 | 12,152 |
|  | 15,819 | 13,104 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$$ '000 | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(a) Employee Benefits \& On-Costs

| Salaries and Wages | 15,550 | 15,165 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Travelling | 6 | 4 |
| Employee Leave Entitlements (ELE) | 3,426 | 2,821 |
| Superannuation | 1,693 | 1,328 |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance | 719 | 783 |
| Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT) | 67 | 76 |
| Payroll Tax | 144 | 118 |
| Training Costs (other than Salaries \& Wages) | 349 | 457 |
| Total Employee Costs | 21,954 | $\mathbf{2 0 , 7 5 2}$ |
| less: Capitalised Costs | $(2,053)$ | $(2,153)$ |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED | 19,901 | 18,599 |

Number of "Equivalent Full Time" Employees at year end
(b) Borrowing Costs
(i) Interest Bearing Liability Costs

| Interest on Loans |  | 2,276 | 1,702 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Other Debts | 28 | 18 |  |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs | 2,304 | $\mathbf{1 , 7 2 0}$ |  |
| less: Capitalised Costs |  | - |  |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs Expensed |  | 2,304 | $\mathbf{1 , 7 2 0}$ |

(ii) Other Borrowing Costs

Discount adjustments relating to movements in Provisions (other than ELE)

- Remediation Liabilities

Total Other Borrowing Costs
TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED

25 | 198 |
| ---: |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| 2,502 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | Notes | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | Actual 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (c) Materials \& Contracts |  |  |  |
| Raw Materials \& Consumables |  | 33,514 | 30,831 |
| Auditors Remuneration |  |  |  |
| i. Audit Services - Council's Auditor |  | 48 | 64 |
| Legal Expenses: |  |  |  |
| - Legal Expenses - Planning \& Development |  | 27 | 43 |
| - Legal Expenses - Other |  | 67 | 20 |
| - Legal Expenses - Debt Recovery |  | 99 | 10 |
| Total Materials \& Contracts |  | 33,755 | 30,968 |
| less: Capitalised Costs |  | - | - |
| TOTAL MATERIALS \& CONTRACTS |  | 33,755 | 30,968 |

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

|  | Depreciation/Amortisation | Impairment Costs |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |

(d) Depreciation, Amortisation \& Impairment

| Plant and Equipment | 3,123 | 2,256 |  | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Office Equipment | 296 | 184 |  |  |
| Furniture \& Fittings | 5 | 4 |  | - |
| Land Improvements (depreciable) | 295 | 290 |  | - |
| Buildings - Specialised | 1,692 | 489 |  | - |
| Other Structures | 268 | 131 |  | - |
| Infrastructure: |  |  |  |  |
| - Roads, Bridges \& Footpaths | 5,265 | 4,429 |  | - |
| - Stormwater Drainage | 300 | 287 |  | - |
| - Water Supply Network | 2,348 | 2,261 |  | - |
| - Sewerage Network | 5,678 | 5,471 |  | - |
| Other Assets |  |  |  |  |
| - Heritage Collections | 1 | 1 |  | - |
| Asset Reinstatement Costs 9 \& 25 | 396 | 151 |  | - |
| Intangible Assets 24 | 102 | 102 |  | - |
| Total Depreciation \& Impairment Costs | 19,769 $(379)$ | 16,056 $(404)$ | - | - |
| less: Capitalised Costs TOTAL DEPRECIATION \& | (379) | (404) |  | - |
| IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPENSED | 19,390 | 15,652 | - | - |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| \$'000 | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

## (e) Other Expenses

Other Expenses for the year include the following:

| - NSW Fire Brigade Levy | 260 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy | 169 | 189 |
| - Contributions: Far North Coast County Council (Noxious Plants) | 107 | 103 |
| - Contributions: Richmond River County Council (Flood Mitigation) | 274 | 291 |
| - Contributions: Tweed Regional Library | 1,106 | 1,064 |
| Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee | 45 | 43 |
| Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees | 158 | 174 |
| Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) | 140 | 108 |
| Donations, Contributions \& Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) | 190 | 254 |
| Electricity \& Heating | 633 | 814 |
| Insurance | 872 | 713 |
| Street Lighting | 649 | 678 |
| Telephone \& Communications | 217 | 247 |
| Total Other Expenses | 4,820 | 4,924 |
| less: Capitalised Costs |  | 4,820 |
| TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES | $\boxed{4,924}$ |  |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 5. Gains or Losses on Disposal of Assets

| \$ '000 | Notes | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Property (excl. Investment Property) |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from Disposal |  |  | 152 |
| less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold |  | (9) | (49) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal |  | (9) | 103 |
| Plant \& Equipment |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from Disposal |  | 421 | 415 |
| less: Carrying Amount of P\&E Assets Sold |  | (242) | (146) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal |  | 179 | 269 |
| Infrastructure |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from Disposal |  | - | - |
| less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold |  | (528) | (996) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal |  | (528) | (996) |
| Real Estate Assets Held For Sale |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from Disposal |  | 593 | 67 |
| less: Carrying Amount of Real Estate Assets Sold |  | (249) | - |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal |  | 344 | 67 |
| NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS |  | (14) | (557) |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 6a. - Cash Assets and Note 6b. - Investment Securities

|  | 2009 | 2009 | 2008 | 2008 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |

Cash \& Cash Equivalents (Note 6a)
Cash on Hand and at Bank
Cash-Equivalent Assets ${ }^{1}$

| - Deposits at Call | 8,074 |  | 5,192 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - Short Term Deposits | 11,000 |  | 2,000 |  |
| Total Cash \& Cash Equivalents | 19,300 | - | 7,255 | - |
| Investment Securities (Note 6b) |  |  |  |  |
| - Managed Funds | - | 2,695 | 4,050 | 7,088 |
| - Equity Linked Notes | - | 2,405 | - | 2,310 |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months) | 950 | - | 2,923 | 1,194 |
| - CDO's | - | 2,715 | 990 | 4,205 |
| - Other Long Term Maturity Financial Instruments | - | 828 | - | 854 |
| Total Investment Securities | 950 | 8,643 | 7,963 | 15,651 |
| TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH |  |  |  |  |
| EQUIVALENTS \& INVESTMENTS | 20,250 | 8,643 | 15,218 | 15,651 |

${ }^{1}$ Those Investments where time to maturity (from date of purchase) is < 3 mths.
Cash, Cash Equivalents \& Investments were classified at year end in accordance with AASB 139 as follows:

Cash \& Cash Equivalents
a. "At Fair Value through the Profit \& Loss" $\quad 19,300 \square 7$

Investments
a. "At Fair Value through the Profit \& Loss" - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" Investments

6(b-i)

| 950 |
| ---: |
| -950 | | 8,643 |
| :--- |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 6b. Investments (continued)

|  | 2009 | 2009 | 2008 | 2008 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| \$'000 | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |  |


| Note 6(b-i) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reconciliation of Investments classified as |  |  |  |  |
| "At Fair Value through the Profit \& Loss" |  |  |  |  |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year | 7,963 | 15,651 | - | 13,772 |
| Revaluations (through the Income Statement) | 64 | $(2,423)$ | (362) | $(3,304)$ |
| Additions | 11 | 3,642 | 9,271 | 2,623 |
| Disposals (sales \& redemptions) | $(8,037)$ | $(7,278)$ | $(5,002)$ | $(1,396)$ |
| Transfers between Current/Non Current | 949 | (949) | 4,056 | 3,956 |
| Balance at End of Year | 950 | 8,643 | 7,963 | 15,651 |
| Comprising: |  |  |  |  |
| - Managed Funds | - | 2,695 | 4,050 | 7,088 |
| - Equity Linked Notes |  | 2,405 | - | 2,310 |
| - NCD's, FRN's (with Maturities > 3 months) | 950 |  | 2,923 | 1,194 |
| - CDO's |  | 2,715 | 990 | 4,205 |
| - Other Long Term Maturity Financial Assets | - | 828 | - | 854 |
| Total | 950 | 8,643 | 7,963 | 15,651 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents \& Investments

| \$ '000 |  | 2009 Actual Non Current |  | 2008 Actual Non Current |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investment Securities | 20,250 | 8,643 | 15,218 | 15,651 |
| attributable to: |  |  |  |  |
| External Restrictions (refer below) | 14,238 | 8,643 | 1,936 | 15,651 |
| Internal Restrictions (refer below) | 5,689 | - | 13,282 | - |
| Unrestricted | 323 | - | - | - |
|  | 20,250 | 8,643 | 15,218 | 15,651 |


| 2009 | Opening | Transfers to | Transfers from | Closing |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$'000 | Balance | Restrictions | Restrictions | Balance |

Details of Restrictions

External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities

| Other | 891 |  | (592) | 299 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities | 891 | - | (592) | 299 |
| External Restrictions - Other |  |  |  |  |
| Developer Contributions - General (D) | 5,201 | 989 | $(1,276)$ | 4,914 |
| Developer Contributions - Water Fund (D) | 963 | - | (59) | 904 |
| Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund (D) | 5,988 | - | (373) | 5,615 |
| RTA Contributions (E) | - |  |  | - |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants (F) | 952 | 3,434 | - | 4,386 |
| Sewerage Services (G) | 3,524 | 3,124 | - | 6,648 |
| Domestic Waste Management (G) | 68 | 47 |  | 115 |
| External Restrictions - Other | 16,696 | 7,594 | $(1,708)$ | 22,582 |
| Total External Restrictions | 17,587 | 7,594 | $(2,300)$ | 22,881 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents \& Investments (continued)

| $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & \$ \quad 000 \end{aligned}$ | Opening Balance | Transfers to Restrictions | Transfers from Restrictions | Closing Balance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Internal Restrictions |  |  |  |  |
| Employees Leave Entitlement | 630 | - | (277) | 353 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans (A) | 6,825 | - | $(5,411)$ | 1,414 |
| Administrative Purposes | 199 | - | (111) | 88 |
| Aerodrome | 104 | - | (49) | 55 |
| Art Gallery | 74 | 28 | - | 102 |
| Child Care | 22 | 3 | - | 25 |
| Community Facilities | 700 | - | (700) |  |
| Community Services | 95 | 26 | - | 121 |
| Economic Development \& Tourism | 460 | - | (50) | 410 |
| Flood Mitigation | 40 | 83 | - | 123 |
| Information Services | 713 | - | (309) | 404 |
| Lawn Cemetery / Crematorium | 60 | - | (52) | 8 |
| Legal Expenses | 32 | 23 | - | 55 |
| NEWLOG | 33 | 4 | - | 37 |
| Other Waste Services | 317 | - | (317) | - |
| Parks \& Reserves | 154 | 9 | - | 163 |
| Planning Services | 616 | - | (315) | 301 |
| Property Management | 720 | - | (450) | 270 |
| Quarry Management | 91 | - | (91) | 0 |
| Remediation Programs | 91 | 1 | - | 92 |
| Special Projects | 433 | - | (411) | 22 |
| Sporting Grounds | 42 | - | (32) | 10 |
| Staff Development | 96 | - | (72) | 24 |
| Transport \& Infrastructure | 679 | 837 | - | 1,516 |
| Waste Minimisation | 53 | 40 | - | 93 |
| Total Internal Restrictions | 13,282 | 1,054 | $(8,647)$ | 5,689 |
| TOTAL RESTRICTIONS | 30,869 | 8,648 | $(10,947)$ | 28,570 |

A Loan moneys which must be applied for the purposes for which the loans were raised.
B Advances by the Roads and Traffic Authority for works on the State's classified roads.
C Self Insurance liability resulting from reported claims or incurred claims not yet reported.
D Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contributions plans (refer Note 17).
E RTA Contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with those contributions.
F Grants which are not yet expended for the purposes for which the grants were obtained. (refer Note 1)
G Water, Sewerage, Domestic Waste Management (DWM) \& other Special Rates/Levies/Charges are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 7. Receivables

| \$ '000 | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Purpose |  |  |  |  |
| Rates \& Annual Charges | 1,193 | 1,966 | 1,866 | 1,757 |
| Interest \& Extra Charges | 96 | 819 | 67 | 100 |
| User Charges \& Fees | 383 | - | 262 | - |
| Accrued Revenues |  |  |  |  |
| - Interest on Investments | 55 | - | 194 | - |
| - Other Income Accruals | 924 | - | 133 | - |
| Deferred Debtors | 384 | 374 | 405 | 746 |
| Net GST Receivable | 174 | - | (46) | - |
| Loan to Sporting Club | 43 | 106 | 41 | 145 |
| Roads \& Traffic Authority | 1,654 | - | 3,170 |  |
| Tender Deposits \& Bonds | 810 | 661 | 768 | 558 |
| Miscellaneous Works \& Services | 2,522 | - | 2,135 | - |
| Subordinated Debt |  | - | 1,000 | - |
| Other Debtors | 55 | 33 | 108 | 32 |
| Total | 8,293 | 3,959 | 10,103 | 3,338 |
| less: Provision for Impairment |  |  |  |  |
| User Charges \& Fees | (115) |  | (39) | - |
| Total Provision for Impairment - Receivables | (115) | - | (39) | - |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 8,178 | 3,959 | 10,064 | 3,338 |
| Externally Restricted Receivables |  |  |  |  |
| Water Supply |  |  |  |  |
| - Rates \& Availability Charges | 1,011 | 303 | 863 | 261 |
| - Other | 1,221 | - | 262 | - |
| Sewerage Services |  |  |  |  |
| - Rates \& Availability Charges | 611 | - | 226 | 333 |
| - Other | 605 | - | 1,110 | - |
| Domestic Waste Management | 8 | 76 | 32 | 295 |
| Total External Restrictions | 3,456 | 379 | 2,493 | 889 |
| Internally Restricted Receivables | - | - | - | - |
| Unrestricted Receivables | 4,722 | 3,580 | 7,571 | 2,449 |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 8,178 | 3,959 | 10,064 | 3,338 |

## Notes on Debtors above:

(i) Rates \& Annual Charges Outstanding are secured against the property.
(ii) Doubtful Rates Debtors are provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.

An allowance for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.
(iii) Interest is charged on overdue rates \& charges at 10.00\% (2008 10.00\%).

Generally all other receivables are non interest bearing.
(iv) Please refer to Note 15 for issues concerning Credit Risk and Fair Value disclosures.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 8. Inventories \& Other Assets

| \$ '000 | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Inventories |  |  |  |  |
| Real Estate for resale (refer below) | 6,040 | - | 6,332 | - |
| Stores \& Materials | 869 | - | 789 | - |
| Trading Stock | 1,583 | - | 841 | - |
| Total Inventories | 8,492 | - | 7,962 | - |
| Other Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Prepayments | 22 | - | 64 | - |
| Total Other Assets | 22 | - | 64 | - |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES |  |  |  |  |
| \& OTHER ASSETS | 8,514 | - | 8,026 | - |
| Details for Real Estate Development |  |  |  |  |
| Residential | 30 | - | 16 | - |
| Industria//Commercial | 6,010 |  | 6,316 | - |
| Other Properties |  |  | - | - |
| Total Real Estate for Resale | 6,040 | - | 6,332 | - |
| (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value) |  |  |  |  |
| Represented by: |  |  |  |  |
| Acquisition Costs | 3,347 | - | 3,220 | - |
| Development Costs | 2,693 |  | 3,112 | - |
| Total Costs less: Provision for Under Recovery | 6,040 | - | 6,332 | - |
| Total Real Estate for Resale | 6,040 | - | 6,332 | - |
| Movements: |  |  |  |  |
| Real Estate assets at beginning of the year | 6,332 | - | 5,829 | - |
| - Purchases and other costs | (43) | - | 503 | - |
| - WDV of Sales (recognised as exp's) | (249) |  | - | - |
| Total Real Estate for Resale | 6,040 | - | 6,332 | - |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 8. Inventories \& Other Assets (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| (i) Externally Restricted Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Water |  |  |  |  |
| Stores \& Materials | 242 | - | 226 | - |
| Trading Stock |  |  | - | - |
| Prepayments | - | - | - | - |
| Total Water | 242 | - | 226 | - |
| Sewerage |  |  |  |  |
| Stores \& Materials | 201 | - | 153 | - |
| Trading Stock |  |  | - | - |
| Prepayments | - | - | - | - |
| Total Sewerage | 201 | - | 153 | - |
| Total Externally Restricted Assets | 443 | - | 379 | - |
| Total Internally Restricted Assets | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unrestricted Assets | 8,071 | - | 7,647 | - |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES \& OTHER ASSETS | 8,514 | - | 8,026 | - |

## (ii) Other Disclosures

(a) Current Assets not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months The following Inventories \& Other Assets, even though classified as current are not expected to be recovered in the next 12 months;

Real Estate for Resale

| 4,946 |
| ---: |
| 4,946 |

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 9a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment

|  | as at 306/2008 |  |  |  |  | Asset Movements during the Reporting Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | as at 30/6/2009 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 000 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { At } \\ & \text { cost } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \text { At } \\ \text { Fair Value } \end{array}$ | Accumulated Deprec. Impairment |  | Carrying value | $\begin{gathered} \text { Asset } \\ \text { Additions } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { WDV-Asset }}{\text { Disposals }}$ | Depreciation Expense | Impaiment. | Impairment - <br> Loss to Equity | Impairment Reversal to $P / L$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Impairment - } \\ & \text { Reversal to } \\ & \text { Equity } \end{aligned}$ | Adjustments \& Transfers | Thrs trom(tio) | Tfrs from/(to) "Held for Sale" category | Titrs from/(to) Inv. Properties |  | Revaluation Decrements to Equity (ARR) | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Reversal of } \\ \text { prior period } \\ \text { Revaluation } \\ \text { Decrements to } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c} \text { Revaluation } \\ \text { O } & \begin{array}{c} \text { Incrementsts to } \\ \text { Equity (ARR) } \end{array} \end{array}$ | At | At Fair Value | Accumulated |  | Carrying |
| Capital Work in Progress | 7,726 |  |  |  | 7,726 | 6,624 |  |  |  |  |  |  | (7,710) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6,640 |  |  |  | 6,640 |
| Plant \& Equipment | 24,687 |  | 12,525 |  | 12,162 | 2,419 | (242) | (3,123) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25,164 | 13,948 |  | 11,216 |
| Office Equipment | 3,019 |  | 2,323 |  | 696 | 411 |  | (296) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3,430 | 2,619 |  | 811 |
| Furniture \& Fititing | 372 |  | 367 |  |  | 3 |  | (5) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 374 | 371 |  |  |
| Plant \& Equipment (under Finance Lease) Land: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Operational Land |  | 31,737 |  |  | 31,737 | 67 | (9) |  |  |  |  |  | 130 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 31,925 |  |  | 31,925 |
| - Community Land | 4,429 |  |  |  | 4,429 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,429 |  |  |  | 4,429 |
| - Land under Roads (uuchased pre 17708) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Land under Roads purchased post 306608 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land Improvements - depreciable | 15.478 |  | 6,270 |  | 9,208 | 649 |  | (295) |  |  |  |  | 59 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 16,186 |  | 6,565 |  | 9,621 |
| Buildings - Non Specialised |  | 1,120 | 590 |  | 530 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 530 |  |  | 530 |
| Buildings - Specialised |  | 68,254 | 24,226 |  | 44,028 | 9,972 |  | $(1,692)$ |  |  |  |  | 5,064 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 83,882 | 26,510 |  | 57,372 |
| Other Structures | 12,561 |  | 3,458 |  | 9,103 | 620 |  | (268) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,182 |  | 3,727 |  | 9,455 |
| Infrastructure: <br> - Roads, Bridges, Footpaths | 3.666 |  | 132754 |  | 912 | ${ }^{3.638}$ |  | (5,265) |  |  |  |  | 1,785 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 218,915 |  | 137,975 |  | 80,940 |
| - Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable) | 254,586 |  | 76,384 |  | 178,202 | 968 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 255,554 |  | 76,384 |  | 80,940 179,170 |
| - Stormwater Drainage | 25,148 |  | 7,741 |  | 17,407 | 808 | (2) | (300) |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25,967 |  | 8,041 |  | 17,926 |
| - Water Supply Network |  | 133,783 | 62,165 |  | 71,618 | 1,027 | (112) | $(2,348)$ |  |  |  |  | 42 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,140 |  | 138,458 | 66,091 |  | 72,367 |
| - Sewerage Network |  | 304,063 | 132,962 |  | 171,101 | 1,190 | (284) | $(5,678)$ |  |  |  |  | 617 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,946 |  | 314,120 | 142,228 |  | 171,892 |
| Other Assets: - Heritage Collections | 83 |  | 9 |  | 74 |  |  | 1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 83 |  | 10 |  | 73 |
| - Library Books |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restoration Assets (reter Noie2 26: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Tip Asset | 2,023 1 1 |  | 435 |  | 1,588 |  |  | ${ }^{(364)}$ |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{(511)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,513 |  | 800 224 |  | 713 |
| - Quary Asset | 1,139 |  | 191 |  | 948 |  |  | (32) |  |  |  |  | (673) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 467 |  | 224 |  | 243 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROPERTY, PLANT \& EQUIP. | 564,917 | 538,957 | 462,400 |  | 641,474 | 28,396 | (779) | (19,667) |  |  |  |  | $(1,184)$ |  |  | . | . | . | . | 7,086 | 542,936 | 597,883 | 485,493 |  | 655,326 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 9b. Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment that is Externally Restricted

| \$ '000 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class of Asset | $\begin{gathered} \text { At } \\ \text { Cost } \end{gathered}$ | At <br> Fair Value | A/Dep \& Impairm't | Carrying Value | $\begin{aligned} & \text { At } \\ & \text { Cost } \end{aligned}$ | At Fair Value | A/Dep \& Impairm't | Carrying Value |
| Water Supply |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plant \& Equipment | 704 |  | 480 | 224 | 726 | - | 403 | 323 |
| Office Equipment | 55 |  | 47 | 8 | 55 | - | 39 | 16 |
| Land |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Operational Land |  | 1,208 |  | 1,208 | - | 1,208 | - | 1,208 |
| Buildings |  | 451 | 168 | 283 | - | 451 | 158 | 293 |
| Other Structures | 33 |  | 10 | 23 | 650 | - | 9 | 641 |
| Infrastructure |  | 138,458 | 66,091 | 72,367 | 1,828 | 131,955 | 62,165 | 71,618 |
| Total Water Supply | 792 | 140,117 | 66,796 | 74,113 | 3,259 | 133,614 | 62,774 | 74,099 |
| Sewerage Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plant \& Equipment | 1,014 |  | 743 | 271 | 882 | - | 642 | 240 |
| Office Equipment | 88 |  | 88 | - | 88 | - | 88 | - |
| Land |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Operational Land |  | 2,362 |  | 2,362 | - | 2,362 | - | 2,362 |
| Buildings |  | 1,153 | 330 | 823 | - | 1,153 | 307 | 846 |
| Other Structures | 14 |  | 2 | 12 | 56 | - | 1 | 55 |
| Infrastructure |  | 314,120 | 142,228 | 171,892 | 3,732 | 300,331 | 132,962 | 171,101 |
| Total Sewerage Services | 1,116 | 317,635 | 143,391 | 175,360 | 4,758 | 303,846 | 134,000 | 174,604 |
| Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Operational Land |  | 111 |  | 111 | 111 | - | - | 111 |
| - Improvements - depreciable | 1,328 | - | 199 | 1,129 | 1,229 | - | 180 | 1,049 |
| Total DWM | 1,328 | 111 | 199 | 1,240 | 1,340 | - | 180 | 1,160 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED I,PP\&E | 3,236 | 457,863 | 210,386 | 250,713 | 9,357 | 437,460 | 196,954 | 249,863 |

Note 9c. Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment Gains/(Losses) arising from the Impairment of Assets

Council has not recognised any impairment losses during the reporting period nor reversed any prior period losses.

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings \& Provisions

|  | Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| \$ '000 |  |  |  |  |  |

[^3]
## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings \& Provisions (continued)
\$ '000
2009
2008
(ii) Current Liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

Provisions - Employees Benefits

| 2,911 |  |
| ---: | :--- |
| 2,911 | 2,622 |

Note 10b. Description of and movements in Provisions

|  | 2008 | 2009 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class of Provision | Opening Balance as at $1 / 7 / 08$ | Additional Provisions | Decrease due to Payments | Remeasurement effects due to Discounting | Unused amounts reversed | Closing Balance as at $30 / 6 / 09$ |
| Annual Leave | 1,796 | 1,509 | $(1,347)$ |  |  | 1,958 |
| Sick Leave | - | - | - |  |  | - |
| Long Service Leave | 2,521 | 1,031 | (706) |  |  | 2,846 |
| Other Leave | 48 | 213 | (218) |  |  | 43 |
| Asset Remediation | 3,550 | (985) |  |  |  | 2,565 |
| TOTAL | 7,915 | 1,768 | $(2,271)$ | - | - | 7,412 |

a. Employees Leave Entitlements \& On-Costs represents those benefits accrued and payable and an estimate of those that will become payable in the future as a result of past service.
b. Asset Remediation, Reinstatement \& Restoration Provisions represent the Present Value estimate of future costs Counci will incur in order to remove, restore \& remediate assets \&/or activities as a result of past operations.

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 11. Cash Flow Statement - Additional Information

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{\prime} 000$ | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(a) Reconciliation of Cash Assets

| Total Cash \& Cash Equivalent Assets | 6 a | 19,300 | 7,255 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BALANCES as per the CASH FLOW STATEMENT |  | 19,300 | 7,255 |

(b) Reconciliation of Net Operating Result to Cash provided from Operating Activities

| Net Operating Result from Income Statement | 1,552 | (452) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Adjust for non cash items: |  |  |
| Depreciation \& Amortisation | 19,390 | 15,652 |
| Net Losses/(Gains) on Disposal of Assets | 14 | 557 |
| Non Cash Capital Grants and Contributions | $(3,293)$ | $(3,565)$ |
| Losses/(Gains) recognised on Fair Value Re-measurements through the P\&L: |  |  |
| Amortisation of Premiums, Discounts \& Prior Period Fair Valuations |  |  |
| Unwinding of Discount Rates on Reinstatement Provisions | 198 | 56 |
| +/- Movement in Operating Assets and Liabilities \& Other Cash Items: |  |  |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables | 796 | $(2,413)$ |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Doubtful Debts | 76 | 9 |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories | (822) | (374) |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Other Current Assets | 42 | 63 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables | (973) | 648 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in other accrued Expenses Payable | (414) | 979 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities | (874) | (220) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Leave Entitlements | 482 | 7 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Provisions | $(1,183)$ | 1,800 |
| NET CASH PROVIDED FROM/(USED IN) |  |  |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES from CASH FLOW STATEMENT | 17,350 | 16,413 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 11. Cash Flow Statement - Additional Information (continued)

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{\prime} 000$ | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(c) Non-Cash Investing \& Financing Activities

Other Dedications

| 3,293 |
| :--- |
| 3,293 |$\frac{3,565}{3,565}$

(d) Financing Arrangements
(i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

| Bank Overdraft Facilities ${ }^{(1)}$ | 750 | 750 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Credit Cards / Purchase Cards | 62 | 62 |  |
| Total Financing Arrangements |  | 812 | 812 |

1. The Bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Interest rates on overdrafts are Interest Rates on Loans \& Other Payables are disclosed in Note 15.
(ii) Secured Loan Liabilities

Loans are secured by a mortgage over future years Rate Revenue only.
(e) Net Cash Flows Attributable to Discontinued Operations

Please refer to Note 23 for details of Cash Flows that relate to Discontinued Operations

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{\prime} 000$ | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(a) Capital Commitments (exclusive of GST)

Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:
Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment

| Buildings, Pools \& Other Structures | 558 | 10,090 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Flood Levy Construction | 79 | 96 |
| Infrastructure - Water | - | 975 |
| Infrastructure - Wastewater | - | 713 |
| Total Commitments | 637 | 11,874 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: |  |  |
| Within the next year | 637 | 11,874 |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years | - | - |
| Later than 5 years | - | - |
| Total Payable | 637 | 11,874 |


| Sources for Funding of Capital Commitments: |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Unrestricted General Funds | 637 |  |
| Sect 64 \& 94 Funds/Reserves | - | 4,051 |
| Internally Restricted Reserves | - | 2,627 |
| Unexpended Loans | - | 50 |
| Total Sources of Funding | -146 |  |

(b) Other Expenditure Commitments (exclusive of GST)

Other Non Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:

| Cleaning Services | - | 231 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Audit Services | 172 | 215 |
| Management Contracts for Council Facilities | 665 | 370 |
| Remediation of former Gasworks Site | 78 | 78 |
| Security Services | - | 245 |
| Total Commitments | 915 | 1,139 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: |  |  |
| Within the next year | 405 | 827 |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years | 510 | 312 |
| Later than 5 years | - | - |
| Total Payable | 915 | 1,139 |

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure (continued)

|  |  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{\prime} 000$ | Notes | 2009 | 2008 |

(c) Finance Lease Commitments

Nil
(d) Operating Lease Commitments (Non Cancellable)
a. Commitments under Non Cancellable Operating Leases at the Reporting date, but not recognised as Liabilities are payable:

Within the next year
Later than one year and not later than 5 years
Total Non Cancellable Operating Lease Commitments

| 566 |
| ---: |
| 818 |
| $\mathbf{1 , 3 8 4}$ |

b. Non Cancellable Operating Leases include the following assets:

Motor Vehicles, Heavy Plant, Office Rental.
Contingent Rentals may be payable depending on the condition of items or usage during the lease term.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure (continued)

|  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ | Notes | 2009 |

Conditions relating to Finance \& Operating Leases:

- All Finance \& Operating Lease Agreement are secured only against the Leased Asset.

No Lease Agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.
(e) Investment Property Commitments

Nil
(f) Remuneration Commitments

Commitments for the payment of salaries \& other remuneration under long-term employment contracts in existence at reporting date but not recognised as liabilities are payable:

| Within the next year | 416 | 368 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years | 931 | 482 |
| Later than 5 years | - | - |
| Total Payable | 1,347 | 850 |

(g) Investment in Associates / Joint Ventures - Commitments

For Capital Commitments and Other Commitments relating to
Investments in Associates \& Joint Ventures, refer to Note 19 (b)

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 13. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators

|  | Amounts <br> 2009 | Indicator <br> 2009 | Prior Periods <br> \$ 000 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2008 |  |  |  |  |  |

3. Rates \& Annual Charges Coverage Ratio

| Rates \& Annual Charges | 32,239 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Revenue from Continuing Operations | 32,650 | $39.01 \%$ | $42.68 \%$ |

4. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest \&

Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage

| Rates, Annual \& Extra Charges Outstanding | 4,074 | $11.19 \%$ | $10.89 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

5. Building \& Infrastructure

Renewals Ratio

| Asset Renewals ${ }^{(4)}$ [Buildings \& Infrastructure] | 9,976 | $65.28 \%$ | $109.38 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

[^4]Notes
${ }^{(1)}$ Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive
Also excludes any Real Estate \& Land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months
${ }^{(2)}$ Refer to Note 10(a)
${ }^{(3)}$ Refer to Note 10(c) - excludes all ELE not expected to be paid in the next 12 months
${ }^{(4)}$ Asset Renewals represent the replacement \&/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity or performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 14. Investment Properties

|  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 1000$ | 2009 | 2008 |

Council has not classified any Land or Buildings as "Investment Properties"

Note 15. Financial Risk Management
\$ '000

## Risk Management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (i) price risk, (ii) credit risk, (iii) liquidity risk and (iv) interest rate risk

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance Section under policies approved by the Council.
A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's Financial Assets \& Financial Liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

|  | Carrying Value |  | Fair Value |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Financial Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 19,300 | 7,255 | 19,300 | 7,255 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |
| - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 9,593 | 23,614 | 9,593 | 23,614 |
| Receivables | 12,137 | 13,402 | 12,138 | 13,402 |
| Total Financial Assets | 41,030 | 44,271 | 41,031 | 44,271 |
| Financial Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Overdraft | - | - |  | - |
| Payables | 8,339 | 11,478 | 8,338 | 11,426 |
| Loans / Advances | 38,348 | 32,162 | 37,251 | 33,558 |
| Lease Liabilities | - | - |  | - |
| Other Financial Liabilities |  | - |  |  |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 46,687 | 43,640 | 45,589 | 44,984 |

Fair Value is determined as follows:

- Cash \& Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Payables - are estimated to be the carrying value which approximates mkt value
- Borrowings \& Held to Maturity Investments - are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets \& liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial Assets classified (i) "at far value through profit \& loss" or (ii) Available for Sale - are based upon quoted market prices at the reporting date or independent valuation.


## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)
\$ '000
(a) Cash \& Cash Equivalents, Financial assets "at fair value through the profit \& Loss", "Available-for-sale" financial assets \& "Held-to-maturity" Investments

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash \& investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's Financial Section manages it's Cash \& Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an Investment Policy which complies with the Local Government Act \& Minister's Investment Order. This Policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an Investment Report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The major risk associated with Investments is price risk - the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.

Cash \& Investments are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income

A further risk associated with Cash \& Investments is credit risk - the risk that the counterparty (to an investment) will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council - be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in Cash Equivalents \& Investments.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and Accumulated Surplus (during the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

|  | Increase of Values/Rates |  | Decrease of Values/Rates |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2009 | Profit | Equity | Profit | Equity |
| Possible impact of a $10 \%$ movement in Market Values | - | 959 | - | $(959)$ |
| Possible impact of a $1 \%$ movement in Interest Rates | 289 | - | $(289)$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 |  |  |  | - |
| Possible impact of a $10 \%$ movement in Market Values | - | 2,264 | - | $(2,264)$ |
| Possible impact of a $1 \%$ movement in Interest Rates | 317 | - | $(319)$ | - |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)
\$ '000
(b) Receivables

Council's major receivables comprise (i) Rates \& Annual charges and (ii) User Charges \& Fees
The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates \& annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

|  | 2009 | 2009 | 2008 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rates \& |  | Rates \& |  |
|  | Annual | Other | Annual | Other |
| (i) Ageing of Receivables | Charges | Receivables | Charges | Receivables |
| Current (not yet overdue) | 353 | 7,421 | 883 | 8,085 |
| Overdue | 2,806 | 1,672 | 2,740 | 1,733 |
|  | 3,159 | 9,093 | 3,623 | 9,818 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)
\$ '000
(c) Payables \& Borrowings

Payables \& Borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk - the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

As well, payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) be extended \& overdraft facilities can be drawn down.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's Payables \& Borrowings are set out in the Liquidity Table below:

| \$ '000 | Subject to no maturity | $\leq 1$ Year | 1-2 Yrs | payable in: |  | 4-5 Yrs | > 5 Yrs | Total <br> Cash Outflows | Actual <br> Carrying <br> Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 2-3 Yrs | 3-4 Yrs |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade/Other Payables | 1,471 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,471 | 8,339 |
| Loans \& Advances |  | 2,125 | 2,117 | 2,239 | 2,305 | 2,423 | 28,583 | 39,792 | 38,348 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 1,471 | 2,125 | 2,117 | 2,239 | 2,305 | 2,423 | 28,583 | 41,263 | 46,687 |
| 2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade/Other Payables | 1,326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,326 | 11,478 |
| Loans \& Advances | - | 1,838 | 1,884 | 1,917 | 2,012 | 2,061 | 23,993 | 33,705 | 32,162 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 1,326 | 1,838 | 1,884 | 1,917 | 2,012 | 2,061 | 23,993 | 35,031 | 43,640 |

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs \& debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities \& interest rate structures.

| The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date: | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Carrying | Average | Carrying | Average |
|  | Value | Interest Rate | Value | Interest Rate |
| Trade/Other Payables | 8,339 | 0.0\% | 11,478 | 0.0\% |
| Loans \& Advances - Fixed Interest Rate | 38,348 | 6.8\% | 32,162 | 6.7\% |
|  | 46,687 |  | 43,640 |  |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 16. Material Budget Variations
\$ '000

Council's Original Financial Budget for 08/09 was incorporated as part of its Management Plan and was adopted by the Council on 19 June 2008.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the Original Budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act requires Council to review its Financial Budget on a Quarterly Basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This Note sets out the details of MATERIAL VARIATIONS between Council's Original Budget and its Actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each Quarterly Budget Review.

Material Variations represent those variances that amount to $10 \%$ or more of the original budgeted figure.
Note that for Variations: F = Favourable Budget Variation, U = Unfavourable Budget Variation

| \$ '000 | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \text { Budget } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \text { Actual } \end{array}$ | 2009---------- Variance* ---------- |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| REVENUES |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates \& Annual Charges | 32,887 | 32,239 | (648) | (2\%) | U |
| User Charges \& Fees | 21,662 | 23,441 | 1,779 | 8\% | F |
| Interest \& Investment Revenue | 1,476 | (716) | $(2,192)$ | (149\%) | U |
| Council's investment portfolio is valued at market to market valuation, with 2009 reporting a decline in the market value of investments of $\$ 2.4$ million. This movement varies from year to year and is not quantifiable at the time of budget preparation. <br> Interest revenues excluding the market valuation movement were $\$ 1.6$ million. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Other Revenues | 1,005 | 2,343 | 1,338 | $133 \%$ | F |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Insurance refunds totalling $\$ 1$ million for property damage associated with storms were received.
Revenue for the Master Games bi-annual event to be held in September 2009 received in advance \$120k.
Parking fine revenue higher than anticipated $\$ 53 \mathrm{k}$
Legal fees associated with debt collection were recovered \$95k.

| Operating Grants \& Contributions | 10,296 | 13,812 | 3,516 | $34 \%$ | F |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

New grants were received throughout the year which were not anticipated: Natural Disaster $\$ 1.672$ million Storm Damage Grants- $\$ 190 k$,Federal Assistance grants for 2010 received in advance $\$ 1.5$ million, Splendour in the Grass Grant - Art gallery $\$ 100 \mathrm{k}$ and Federal Government Regional infrastructure grants $\$ 140 \mathrm{k}$ (these funds being distributed to rural halls).

| Capital Grants \& Contributions | 4,496 | 10,815 | 6,319 | $141 \%$ | F |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Additional grants and contributions were received for the following projects:
Nesbit Park $\$ 230$, Woodlark Street Redevelopment $\$ 1.375$ million, RTA Timber bridge replacement program \$1.2million, Non cash developer contributions \$2.2million, Margaret Olley Art Complex \$100k, Roads to Recovery budgeted as operating applied as capital $\$ 800$ k, black spots program $\$ 190 k$

| Net Gains from Disposal of Assets | 3,486 | - | $(3,486)$ | $(100 \%)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Sales of property did not proceed as anticipated due to market conditions.

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

| \$ '000 | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \text { Budget } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \text { Actual } \end{array}$ | 2009 <br> Variance* |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EXPENSES |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee Benefits \& On-Costs | 18,995 | 19,901 | (906) | (5\%) | U |
| Borrowing Costs | 2,431 | 2,502 | (71) | (3\%) | U |
| Materials \& Contracts | 30,915 | 33,755 | $(2,840)$ | (9\%) | U |
| Depreciation \& Amortisation | 17,319 | 19,390 | $(2,071)$ | (12\%) | U |
| Water and Wastewater assets were reported as fair value in 2007 and are indexed annually. The indexation can result in some variations to the depreciation anticipated. Some assest were not depreciated correctly in 2008 with this expense being included in 2009, the amount was not material. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Impairment Expenses | - | - | - | $0 \%$ | F |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other Expenses | 5,200 | 4,820 | 380 | $7 \%$ | F |
| Net Losses from Disposal of Assets | - | 14 | $(14)$ | $0 \%$ | U |
| Share of Net Losses - Joint Ventures \& Associates | - | - | - | $0 \%$ | F |
| Operating Result from Discontinued Operations | - | - | - | $0 \%$ | F |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

|  | 2009 | 2009 | 2009 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | --------- Variance* ---------- |

Budget Variations relating to Council's Cash Flow Statement include:

| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | 13,531 | 17,350 | 3,819 | $28.2 \%$ | F |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The major variance is attributable to Grants and Contributions
Significant variances for Grants and Contributions have been outlined previously in Note 16 and all apply for this section except for Non cash developer contributions which are excluded from the cash flow. Some of the additional grants received were in advance of works being undertaken, therefore having a positive impact on Councils cash position. These grants are Federal Assistance Grant \$1.5million, Revitalisation Woodlark St $\$ 1.375$ million. In addition Council received other grants that have not been fully expended but are committed to 2009/10; Homeless Shelter \$200k and the Federal Government's infrastructure grants \$900k.

| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | $(23,265)$ | $(11,491)$ | 11,774 | $(50.6 \%)$ | F |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Investments were matured during the year due to market conditions, Council reviewing its portfolio and cash flow requirements. This has resulted in more inflow of funds than budgeted with these funds now being held as cash asset rather than investments.


| Cash Flows from Financing Activities | 6,466 | 6,186 | (280) | $(4.3 \%) \quad$ U |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions

## \$'000

Council recovers contributions, raises levies \& enters into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council. All contributions must be spent/utilised for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following tables detail the receipt, interest and use of the above contributions \& levies and the value of all remaining funds which are "restricted" in their future use.

| SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTION | ES |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative Internal Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal Borrowing (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| Rec. \& Community Facilities | 2,022 | 224 | - | (79) | (810) | - | 1,357 | 1,141 | $(2,552)$ | (54) | - |
| Car Parking | 28 | - | - | (2) | - | - | 27 | 353 | (384) | (4) | - |
| Strategic Urban Roads | 1,850 | 523 | - | (157) | - | - | 2,216 | 22,695 | $(22,714)$ | 2,197 | - |
| Rural Fire Services | 75 | 6 | - | (5) | - | - | 76 | 19 | (63) | 32 | - |
| Footpaths/Cycleways | 157 | 37 | - | (13) | - | - | 181 | 195 | (395) | (19) | - |
| S. E. S. | 31 | 6 | - | (2) | - | - | 35 | 33 | (38) | 30 | - |
| Nimbin Traffic Management | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 30 | (34) | - | - |
| Rural Roads | 1,022 | 267 | - | (71) | (213) | - | 1,005 | 1,667 | $(2,835)$ | (163) | - |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S94 Contributions - under a Plan | 5,187 | 1,065 | - | (329) | $(1,023)$ | - | 4,901 | 26,133 | $(29,015)$ | 2,019 | - |
| S94A Levies - under a Plan | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |
| Total S94 Revenue Under Plans | 5,187 | 1,065 | - | (329) | $(1,023)$ | - | 4,901 |  |  |  | - |
| S94 not under Plans | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | 13 | - |
| S64 Contributions | 6,952 | 686 | - | (433) | (686) | - | 6,519 |  |  |  | - |
| Total Contributions | 12,152 | 1,751 | - | (762) | $(1,709)$ | - | 11,433 | 26,133 | $(29,015)$ | 2,032 | - |

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

| Contribution Plan Number 1 - Recreation \& Community Facilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal Borrowing (to)/from | Held as Restricted Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| City Wide | 444 | 75 |  | (18) | (164) |  | 337 | 680 | (938) | 79 |  |
| Local: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Urban Catchment (East) | 1,077 | 93 |  | (39) | (602) |  | 529 | 186 | (822) | (107) |  |
| - Urban Catchment (West) | - | 5 |  | - | (5) |  | - | 13 | (13) | - |  |
| - Nimbin \& District | 4 | 8 |  | - | (4) |  | 8 | 10 | (13) | 5 |  |
| - The Channon \& District | 1 | - |  | - | - |  | 1 | - | - | 1 |  |
| - North East | 13 | 1 |  | (1) | - |  | 13 | 14 | (27) | - |  |
| - Clunes/Bexhill/Eltham | 57 | - |  | (2) | - |  | 55 | - | (55) | - |  |
| - South West | 7 | - |  | - | - |  | 7 | 23 | (26) | 4 |  |
| - South East | 3 | - |  | - | - |  | 3 | 7 | (9) | 1 |  |
| Street Trees: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Residential | 205 | 17 |  | (9) | - |  | 213 | 140 | (371) | (18) |  |
| - Industrial/Commercial | 15 | 1 |  | (1) | - |  | 15 | 16 | (33) | (2) |  |
| Urban Bushland | 196 | 24 |  | (9) | (35) |  | 176 | 52 | (245) | (17) |  |
| Total | 2,022 | 224 | - | (79) | (810) | - | 1,357 | 1,141 | $(2,552)$ | (54) | - |
| Contribution Plan Number 2 | arking |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  | Cumulative |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contri received du Cash | utions <br> ing the Year <br> Non Cash | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted Asset | Future income | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Exp } \\ \text { still } \\ \text { outstanding } \end{array}$ | Over or (under) Funding | Internal Borrowings due/(payable) |
| Lismore CBD | 29 | - |  | (2) | - |  | 27 | 22 | (53) | (4) |  |
| Nimbin Village | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | 331 | (331) | - |  |
| Total | 29 | - | - | (2) | - | - | 27 | 353 | (384) | (4) | - |

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

## \$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

| Contribution Plan Number 3 - Strategic Urban Roads |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted <br> Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| Residential/Commercial/Industrial | 1,850 | 523 |  | (157) | - |  | 2,216 | 22,695 | $(22,714)$ | 2,197 |  |
| Total | 1,850 | 523 | - | (157) | - | - | 2,216 | 22,695 | $(22,714)$ | 2,197 |  |


| Contribution Plan Number 4 - Rural Fire Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal Borrowing (to)/from | Held as Restricted Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| All areas | 75 | 6 |  | (5) | - |  | 76 | 19 | (63) | 32 |  |
| Total | 75 | 6 | - | (5) | - | - | 76 | 19 | (63) | 32 | - |


| Contribution Plan Number 5 - Footpaths/Cycleways |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted Asset | Future income | Exp still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| Urban Area |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |
| Trunk | 56 | 21 |  | (5) | - |  | 72 | 128 | (207) | (7) |  |
| Internal | 100 | 16 |  | (8) | - |  | 108 | 67 | (188) | (13) |  |
| Total | 157 | 37 | - | (13) | - | - | 181 | 195 | (395) | (19) | - |


| Contribution Plan Number 6 - S.E.S. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings <br> due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contri received du Cash | utions <br> ing the Year Non Cash | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| All areas | 31 | 6 |  | (2) | - |  | 35 | 33 | (38) | 30 |  |
| Total | 31 | 6 | - | (2) | - | - | 35 | 33 | (38) | 30 | - |


| Contribution Plan Number 7 - Nimbin Traffic Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings <br> due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contri received du Cash | utions <br> g the Year <br> Non Cash | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| Residential/Commercial/Industrial | 2 | 2 |  | - | - |  | 4 | 30 | (34) | - |  |
| Total | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 30 | (34) |  | - |


| Contribution Plan Number 8 - Rural Roads |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative Internal Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted Asset | Future income | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exp } \\ \text { still } \\ \text { outstanding } \end{gathered}$ | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| Rural | 883 | 235 |  | (61) | (213) |  | 844 | 1,565 | $(2,555)$ | (146) |  |
| Village Rural Roads | 139 | 32 |  | (10) | - |  | 161 | 102 | (280) | (17) |  |
| Total | 1,022 | 267 | - | (71) | (213) | - | 1,005 | 1,667 | $(2,835)$ | (163) | - |

## S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - NOT UNDER A PLAN

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted <br> Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) <br> Funding |  |
| Drainage | 13 | - |  | - |  |  | 13 | - | - | 13 |  |
| Total | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | 13 |  |

Lismore City Council
Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)
\$ 000
S64 Contributions

| Contribution Plan Number 10 - Section 64 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Projections |  |  | Cumulative <br> Internal <br> Borrowings <br> due/(payable) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PURPOSE | Opening <br> Balance | Contributions received during the Year Cash Non Cash |  | Interest earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Internal <br> Borrowing <br> (to)/from | Held as <br> Restricted <br> Asset | Future income | Exp <br> still outstanding | Over or (under) Funding |  |
| Water Supplies: <br> - Urban Reservoir <br> - Dunoon etc <br> - Clunes <br> - Nimbin \& District <br> - Caniaba <br> sub total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 212 | 137 |  | (12) | (137) |  | 200 | 981 | $(1,203)$ | (22) |  |
|  | 350 | 7 |  | (21) | (7) |  | 329 | 398 | (763) | (36) |  |
|  | 328 | - |  | (19) | - |  | 309 | 1 | (343) | (33) |  |
|  | 109 | 45 |  | (7) | (45) |  | 102 | 98 | (212) | (12) |  |
|  | (37) | - |  |  |  |  | (37) | 39 | (2) | - |  |
|  | 962 | 189 | - | (59) | (189) | - | 903 | 1,517 | $(2,523)$ | (103) | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sewer Supplies: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Lismore | 5,742 | 405 |  | (359) | (405) |  | 5,383 | 3,007 | $(8,999)$ | (609) |  |
| - Nimbin | 248 | 77 |  | (15) | (77) |  | 233 | 159 | (418) | (26) |  |
| - Caniaba | - | 15 |  | - | (15) |  | - | 19 | (19) | - |  |
| sub total | 5,990 | 497 | - | (374) | (497) | - | 5,616 | 3,185 | $(9,436)$ | (635) | - |
| Total | 6,952 | 686 | - | (433) | (686) | - | 6,519 | 4,702 | $(11,959)$ | (738) | - |

# Note 18. Contingencies \& Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised 

## \$ '000

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but their knowledge \& disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's Financial Report.

## LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

## 1. Guarantees

## (i) Defined Benefit Superannuation Contribution Plans

Council participates in an employer sponsored Defined Benefit Superannuation Scheme referred to as The Local Government Superannuation Scheme

- Pool B (the Scheme). Council makes contributions as determined by the Superannuation Scheme's Trustees.

The Scheme is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a "multi-employer fund" for purposes of AASB119. Sufficient information under AASB119 is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan, because the assets to the Scheme are pooled together for all employers.

The last valuation of the Scheme was performed by Mr Martin Stevenson BSc, FIA, FIAA on 19th June 2007 and covers the period ended 30 June 2006. However the position is monitored annually and the actuary has estimated that as at 30 June 2009 a deficit exists. Effective from 1 July 2009, employers are required to contribute at twice the "notional" or long term cost for a period of up to ten years in order to rectify this deficit. The share of this deficit that can be broadly attributed to the employer was estimated to be in the order of $\$ 2,869,532$ as at June 2009.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable - similar to the accounting for Defined Contributions Plans.
(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to Local Government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the Net Assets or Liabilities reflects Councils contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the Fund Years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

## (iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW Local Government Industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the Company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a part of any increased prudential requirements of APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of Net Assets in accordance with its Licence Requirements.

## (iii) Sporting Club Guarantee

Council acts as guarantor for a local sporting club. In the event of default, Council's liability is a maximum of $\$ 120,000$.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 18. Contingencies \& Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

## \$ '000

## LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

1. Guarantees (continued)

## (iv) Other Guarantees

Council has provided no other Guarantees other than those listed above.

## 2. Other Liabilities

## (i). Gasworks Site

Council has a voluntary agreement with the Dept. of Environment and Conservation (DEC) for the Gasworks site.

Contractors were contracted in 1999 to undertake the works. In 2005 Council repudiated the Contract due to the contractors inability to provide a validation report. The DEC issued an order on the contractor to produce the validation report \& they have since complied.

At balance date, approximately $\$ 78,000$ is payable to the contractor for works completed and an independent environmental audit is yet to commence.

## (ii). Third Party Claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its Insurance Coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

## (iii) NORPOOL Insurance Claim

For the period 31/12/93-30/6/97, the firm HIH was the underwriter for NORPOOL in respect to claims from $\$ 100,000$ to $\$ 20 \mathrm{M}$.

The collapse of HIH leaves NORPOOL \& ultimately Council exposed to such claims.

A similar situation arises in respect to claims bewteen \$2M and \$20M for the period 30/6/97-30/6/99.

For the period 30/6/97-30/6/00, a London firm, Independent Insurane Company Ltd, proivded coverage for $50 \%$ of any claim up to $\$ 2 \mathrm{M}$.

This company has been placed in liquidation.

At this stage, Council is unaware of any outstanding claims relating to these periods of insurances.

## (iv) S94 Plans

Council levies Section 94/94A Contributions upon various development across the Council area through the required Contributions Plans.

As part of these Plans, Council has received funds for which it will be required to expend the monies in accordance with those Plans.

As well, these Plans indicate proposed future expenditure to be undertaken by Council, which will be funded by making levies and receipting funds in future years or where a shortfall exists by the use of Council's General Funds.

These future expenses do not yet qualify as liabilities as of the Reporting Date, but represent Councils intention to spend funds in the manner and timing set out in those Plans.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 18. Contingencies \& Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

## \$ '000

## LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

2. Other Liabilities (continued)
(v) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning Restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as Local Open Space or Bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (\& subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

## ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:

## (i) Land Under Roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account Land Under Roads that it owned or controlled up to \& including 30/6/08.

## (ii) Richmond - Tweed Regional Library

Council along with other local government authorities have entered into an agreement to operate a regional library, known as the Richmond-Tweed Regional Library.

Annually, Council contributes to the library to fund activities based upon a prescribed formula.

In the event that Council wished to withdraw from the agreement, the assets and liabilities of the library attributable to Council would be determined by the State Library Board of NSW.

## ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED: (continued)

## (iii) Infringement Notices/Fines

Fines \& Penalty Income, the result of Council issuing Infringement Notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Councils Revenue Recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at Year End, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but updated Infringement Notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding Notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities \& Interests in Joint Ventures
\$ '000

Council's objectives can and in some cases are best met through the use of separate entities \& operations.

These operations and entities range from 100\% ownership and control through to lower levels of ownership and control via co-operative arrangements with other Councils, Bodies and other Outside Organisations.

The accounting and reporting for these various entities, operations and arrangements varies in accordance with accounting standards, depending on the level of Councils (i) interest and (ii) control and the type (form) of entity/operation, as follows;

Subsidiaries
Operational Arrangements where Councils Control (but not necessarily Interest) exceeds 50\%

## Associated Entities \& Joint Venture Entities

Arrangements in the form of a Separate Entity that deploys the resources of the operation itself. Under Associated Entities, Council significantly influences the operations (but does not control them, whilst for JV Entities, Council Jointly Controls the Operations with other parties.

## Joint Venture Operations

Arrangements that do not comprise an actual individual entity which can deploy the resources of the individual participants. Under JV Operations, Council Jointly Controls the operations with the Other Parties involved.

19(a) Subsidiaries (ie. Entities \& Operations controlled by Council)
Council has no interest in any Subsidiaries.

19(b) Associated Entities \& Joint Venture Entities
(i) ASSOCIATED ENTITIES

Council has no interest in any Associated Entities \& Joint Venture Entities.

Note 19(b)(i)\&(ii)
Note 19(a)

Note 19(c)

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities \& Interests in Joint Ventures
\$ '000
19(c) Joint Venture Operations
(a) Council is involved in the following Joint Venture Operations

| Name of Operation Principal Activity | Councils Interests in Outputs of JV |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Blue Hills Residential Estate Development \& Sale of Land | 50\% |  |
| North East Weight of Loads Group Reducing Damage to Council Roads | 15\% |  |
| (b) Council Assets employed in the Joint Venture Operations | 2009 | 2008 |
| 1. Blue Hills Residential Estate: |  |  |
| Councils own assets employed in the Operation |  |  |
| Current Assets: |  |  |
| Receivables | 9 | 12 |
| Inventories | 30 | - |
| Other Assets | - | 16 |
| Current Liabilities: |  |  |
| Payables | (18) | - |
| Non-Current Assets |  |  |
| Other Assets | 8 | 12 |
| Total Assets - Council Owned | 29 | 40 |
| 2. North East Weight of Loads Group |  |  |
| Councils share of assets jointly owned with other partners |  |  |
| Current Assets | 39 | 36 |
| Current Liabilities | (16) | (14) |
| Property, Plant \& Equipment | 17 | 16 |
| Total Assets - Council \& Jointly Owned | 40 | 38 |
| Total Net Assets Employed - Council \& Jointly Owned | 69 | 78 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves

|  | Actual | Actual | Notes |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| '000 | 2009 | 2008 |  |

a. Retained Earnings

## Movements in Retained Earnings were as follows:

Balance at beginning of Year (from previous years audited accounts)
454,305
454,757
a. Correction of Prior Period Errors
b. Changes in Accounting Policies (Prior Period Effects)
c. Current Year Income \& Expenses Recognised direct to Equity excluding direct to Reserves transactions
d. Net Operating Result for the Year 1,552
e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Minority Interests
f. Transfers between Equity
g. Other Changes (disclosure required)

Balance at End of the Reporting Period $\quad 450$

b. Reserves
(i) Reserves are represented by:

| - Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment Revaluation Reserve | 195,885 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 188,799 <br> 188,799 |

(ii). Reconciliation of movements in Reserves:

Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment Revaluation Reserve

- Opening Balance
- Revaluations for the year
- Balance at End of Year

TOTAL VALUE OF RESERVES

9(a) \begin{tabular}{rr}
188,799 <br>

\& \begin{tabular}{r}
151,969 <br>
<br>
<br>

 

195,885 <br>
\hline 185,830 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular} <br>

\hline
\end{tabular}

Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment Revaluation Reserve

- The Infrastructure, Property, Plant \& Equipment Revaluation

Reserve is used to record increments/decrements of Non
Current Asset values due to their revaluation.
c. Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

Council made no correction of errors during the current reporting period.
d. Voluntary Changes in Accounting Policies

Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 21. Non Current Assets/Liabilities classified as "Held for Sale"

| \$ '000 | 2009 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Council did not classify any Non Current Assets or Disposal Groups as "Held for Sale".

## Note 22. Events occurring after Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2009, up to and including the date when the financial report is "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing this financial report.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to this General Purpose Financial Report.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 20/10/09.

Events that occur after the Reporting Date represent one of two types:
(i) Events that have provided evidence of conditions that existed at the Reporting Date

These financial reports (and the figures therein) incorporate all "adjusting events" that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2009.
(ii) Events that have provided evidence of conditions that arose after the Reporting Date

These financial reports (and figures therein) do not incorporate any "non adjusting events" that have occurred after 30 June 2009 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2009.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 23. Discontinued Operations

Council has not classify any of its Operations as "Discontinued".

Note 24. Intangible Assets
\$ '000

Intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

|  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Actual } \\ 2008 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Carrying | Carrying |
| Intangible Assets are as follows; | Amount | Amount |
| Opening Values: |  |  |
| Gross Book Value (1/7) | 1,022 | 1,022 |
| Accumulated Amortisation \& Impairment | (102) | - |
| Net Book Value - Opening Balance | 920 | 1,022 |
| Movements for the year |  |  |
| - Purchases | 198 | - |
| - Amortisation charges | (102) | (102) |
| Closing Values: |  |  |
| Gross Book Value (30/6) | 1,220 | 1,022 |
| Accumulated Amortisation \& Impairment | (204) | (102) |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE ${ }^{1}$ | 1,016 | 920 |

${ }^{1 .}$ The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:

- Software

| 1,016 |
| ---: |
| 1,016 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 25. Reinstatement, Rehabilitation \& Restoration Liabilities

\$ '000

Council has legal/public obligations to make restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following assets/operations;

|  | Estimated <br> year of <br> restoration | NPV of Provision <br> 2008 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Asset/Operation | 2026 | 2009 |  |  |
| Quarry Operations | 2012 | 10 | 755 | 1,353 |
| Tip Operations |  | 1,810 | 2,197 |  |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period |  | 2,565 | 3,550 |  |

Under AASB 116 - Property, Plant \& Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to dismantle or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

An equivalent liability must be recognised under AASB 137 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future expenditures expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

Specific uncertainties relating to the final costs and the assumptions made in determining the amounts of provisions include:

- existing technology,
- current prices, \&
- anticipated remediation works based upon EPA Guidelines.

Reconciliation of movement in Provision for year:

| Balance at beginning of year | 3,550 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Amounts capitalised to new or existing assets: | - | (78) |
| - Quarry Operations | - | 1,175 |
| - Tip Operations | - | $(63)$ |
| Effect of a change in discount rates used in PV calculations | $(1,183)$ | 716 |
| Effect of a change in other calculation estimates used | 198 | 106 |
| Amortisation of discount (expensed to borrowing costs) | - |  |
| Expenditure incurred attributable to Provisions | $\mathbf{2 , 5 6 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 5 5 0}$ |
| Total - Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision |  |  |

## Amount of Expected Reimbursements

Of the above Provisions for Reinstatement, Rehabilitation and Restoration works, those applicable to Garbage Services \& Waste Management are able to be funded through future charges incorporated within Council's Annual Domestic Waste Management Charge.

# Lismore City Council <br> SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL REPORTS 

for the year ended 30 June 2009

## Lismore City Council

## Special Purpose Financial Reports

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Contents Page
4. Auditor's Report ..... i

1. Statement by Councillors \& Management ..... 73
2. Special Purpose Financial Reports:

- Income Statement of Water Supply Business Activity ..... 74
- Income Statement of Sewerage Business Activity ..... 75
- Income Statement of Other Business Activities ..... 76
- Balance Sheet of Water Supply Business Activity ..... 80
- Balance Sheet of Sewerage Business Activity ..... 81
- Balance Sheet of Other Business Activities ..... 82

3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports ..... 86

## Background

(i) These Special Purpose Financial Reports have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Department of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
(ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a "level playing field" between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.

Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
(iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality \& public reporting applies only to declared business activities.

These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation and (b) those activities with a turnover of over $\$ 2$ million that Council has formally declared as a Business Activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
(iv) In preparing these financial reports for Council's self classified Category 1 businesses and ABS defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax equivalent regime payments \& debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from councils borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Thomas Noble \& Russell
Accountants |Auditors | Business Advisers

## LISMORE CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL REPORT INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

## Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Report

This audit report relates to the general purpose financial report of Lismore City Council for the year ended 30 June 2009 included on Council's web site. The Council is responsible for the integrity of its web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the Council's web site. The audit report refers only to the statements named below. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements.

If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information included in the audited financial report presented on this web site.

## Report on the Financial Report

We have audited the accompanying special purpose financial report of Lismore City Council (the Council), which comprises the balance sheet as at 30 June 2009, the income statement for the year then ended, a summary of significant accounting policies, other explanatory notes and the statement by Councillors' and Management.

## Councils' Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and has determined that the accounting policies described in note 1 to the financial statements, which form part of the financial report, are appropriate to meet the financial reporting requirements of Department of Local Government. The Council's responsibility also includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial report is free from material misstatement. Our audit responsibility does not extend to the best practice management disclosures in Note 2 and Note 3, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

The financial report has been prepared for distribution to the Council and the Department of Local Government for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of National Competition Policy reporting. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report or on the financial report to which it relates to any person other than the Council or the Department of Local Government, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared. Our audit did not include an analysis of the prudence of business decisions made by Council or management.
We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our

## Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.
Qualified Audit Opinion
In our opinion, except for the effects on the financial statements of the matter referred to in the paragraph
below titled Basis for Qualified Auditor's Opinion, the special purpose financial report of Lismore City
Council:
a) Has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of those applicable Accounting Standards
detailed in Note 1 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting;
b) Is consistent with the Council's accounting records; and
c) Presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Council's nominated Business
Activities and the results of their operations.
Basis for Qualified Auditor's Opinion housing market, particularly sub prime loans, which has impacted the value, recoverability, liquidity, cash flows and rates of return of many financial assets including, but not limited to Collateralised Debt Obligations (CDOs), Equity Linked Notes (ELNs) and certain other Managed Funds.
At 30 June 2009, Lismore City Council's investment securities totalling $\$ 28.893$ million which included securities that have been impacted by this market volatility. The impact on individual securities varies depending on their degree of exposure to affected markets.
At balance date, Council's investment portfolio included CDO securities totalling $\$ 2.715$ million. A proportion of these investments are held by Council's business activities. Many of these securities do not have market
values that are independently quoted and they are not widely traded.
Independent market valuations are not readily available and in many cases, values are assessed based on estimates from issuers and/or valuation models for which there is limited market evidence available to verify

These circumstances have resulted in our inability to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to satisfy ourselves as to the fair value and recoverability of at least $\$ 2.715$ million of Council's total investmen
securities.

## Lismore, 26 October 2009

## THOMAS NOBLE \& RUSSELL CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

D
D H SINGH (Partner)
Registered Company Auditor

## Lismore City Council

## Special Purpose Financial Reports

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Reports have been prepared in accordance with:

- The NSW Government Policy Statement "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government"
- The Department of Local Government Guidelines "Pricing \& Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality"
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
- The Department of Water and Energy Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Reports:

- Present fairly the Operating Result and Financial Position for each of Council's declared Business Activities for the year, and
- Accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these reports false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 20 October 2009.


MAYOR


Rino Santin RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

## Lismore City Council

Income Statement of Council's Water Supply Business Activity
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 | Actual 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income from continuing operations |  |  |  |
| Access charges | 1,313 | 1,339 | 1,459 |
| User charges | 5,252 | 4,236 | 3,717 |
| Interest | 8 | 49 | 222 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 165 | 113 | 119 |
| Other income | - | - | 143 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 6,738 | 5,737 | 5,660 |
| Expenses from continuing operations |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 1,075 | 1,153 | 894 |
| Borrowing costs | 26 | 1 | 6 |
| Materials and contracts | 1,766 | 1,510 | 1,284 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 2,502 | 2,331 | 625 |
| Water purchase charges | 3,139 | 2,667 | 2,190 |
| Loss on sale of assets | 102 | 470 | 58 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 48 | 8 | 8 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 30 | - | 4 |
| Other expenses | 9 | 62 | 55 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 8,697 | 8,202 | 5,124 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | $(1,959)$ | $(2,465)$ | 536 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 480 | 838 | 212 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | $(1,479)$ | $(1,627)$ | 748 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Discontinued Operations | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | $(1,479)$ | $(1,627)$ | 748 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30\%) [based on result before capital] | - | - | (161) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | $(1,479)$ | $(1,627)$ | 587 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 28,762 | 30,389 | 35,295 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | (575) |  | $(5,466)$ |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: |  |  |  |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 48 | 8 | 8 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 30 | - | 4 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | - | - | 161 |
| less: |  |  |  |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid | (8) | (8) | (8) |
| - Surplus dividend paid | - | - | (192) |
| Closing Retained Profits | 26,778 | 28,762 | 30,389 |
| Return on Capital \% | -2.6\% | -3.3\% | 0.8\% |
| Subsidy from Council | 6,039 | 7,243 | 3,829 |
| Calculation of dividend payable: |  |  |  |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax | $(1,479)$ | $(1,627)$ | 587 |
| less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | (480) | (838) | (116) |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | - | - | 471 |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus | - | - | 236 |

## Lismore City Council

Income Statement of Council's Sewerage Business Activity
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 | Actual 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income from continuing operations |  |  |  |
| Access charges | 6,344 | 6,160 | 5,923 |
| User charges | 439 | 483 | 374 |
| Interest | (653) | (574) | 765 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 123 | 121 | 118 |
| Profit from the sale of assets | - | - | 2 |
| Other income | 22 | - | 14 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 6,275 | 6,190 | 7,196 |
| Expenses from continuing operations |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 1,624 | 1,470 | 1,345 |
| Borrowing costs | 124 | 21 | 5 |
| Materials and contracts | 2,872 | 3,049 | 2,434 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 5,777 | 5,542 | 1,651 |
| Loss on sale of assets | 256 | 161 | 14 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 72 | 21 | 19 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 67 | - | 3 |
| Other expenses | 113 | 282 | 267 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 10,905 | 10,546 | 5,738 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | $(4,630)$ | $(4,356)$ | 1,458 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 1,131 | 2,071 | 768 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | $(3,499)$ | $(2,285)$ | 2,226 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations |  | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | $(3,499)$ | $(2,285)$ | 2,226 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30\%) [based on result before capital] | - | - | (437) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | $(3,499)$ | $(2,285)$ | 1,789 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 67,041 | 69,326 | 67,160 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | 575 | - | (49) |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: |  |  |  |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 72 | 21 | 19 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 67 | - | 3 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | - | - | 437 |
| less: |  |  |  |
| - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid | (24) | (21) | (19) |
| - Surplus dividend paid | - | - | (14) |
| Closing Retained Profits | 64,232 | 67,041 | 69,326 |
| Return on Capital \% | -2.6\% | -2.5\% | 0.9\% |
| Subsidy from Council | 14,221 | 15,597 | 8,913 |
| Calculation of dividend payable: |  |  |  |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax | $(3,499)$ | $(2,285)$ | 1,789 |
| less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | $(1,131)$ | $(2,071)$ | (390) |
| Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | - | - | 1,399 |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus | - | - | 699 |

## Lismore City Council

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Quarry |  | Waste Collection |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual $2008$ | Actual $2009$ | Actual $2008$ |
| Income from continuing operations |  |  |  |  |
| Access charges |  | - | 391 | 384 |
| User charges | 10,533 | 8,723 | 2,493 | 2,301 |
| Interest | 9 | 39 | 28 | (106) |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 120 | 98 | 80 | 78 |
| Other income | 70 | 29 | - | - |
| Total income from continuing operations | 10,732 | 8,889 | 2,992 | 2,657 |
| Expenses from continuing operations |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 707 | 879 | 559 | 569 |
| Borrowing costs | 204 | 185 | 50 | 55 |
| Materials and contracts | 10,365 | 7,860 | 2,177 | 1,950 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 367 | 123 | - | - |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 76 | 78 | 28 | 26 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 61 | 60 | 22 | 26 |
| Other expenses | 70 | 101 | - | - |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 11,850 | 9,286 | 2,836 | 2,626 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | $(1,118)$ | (397) | 156 | 31 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | $(1,118)$ | (397) | 156 | 31 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | $(1,118)$ | (397) | 156 | 31 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30\%) [based on result before capital] | - | - | (47) | (9) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | $(1,118)$ | (397) | 109 | 22 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 4,089 | 4,886 | (503) | (586) |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | - | - | - | - |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: |  |  |  |  |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 76 | 78 | 28 | 26 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 61 | 60 | 22 | 26 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent add: | - | - | 47 | 9 |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations | (329) | (52) | 159 | - |
| less: |  |  |  |  |
| - TER dividend paid | - | - | ${ }^{-}$ | - |
| - Dividend paid | (470) | (486) | (70) | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 2,309 | 4,089 | (208) | (503) |
| Return on Capital \% | -17.7\% | -3.5\% | n/a | n/a |
| Subsidy from Council | 1,200 | 608 | - | - |

## Lismore City Council

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  |  |  | Kaste Disposal | Koala Child Care |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Centre |  |  |  |  |

## Lismore City Council

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Crematorium |  | Commercial Properties |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual $2008$ | Actual $2009$ | Actual 2008 |
| Income from continuing operations |  |  |  |  |
| User charges | 579 | 510 | - | - |
| Other income | - | - | 256 | 251 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 579 | 510 | 256 | 251 |
| Expenses from continuing operations |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 148 | 174 | 29 | 6 |
| Borrowing costs | 30 | 10 | - | - |
| Materials and contracts | 345 | 304 | 242 | 235 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 34 | 21 | 44 | 8 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 9 | 8 | 24 | 24 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | - | 13 | - | - |
| Other expenses | 10 | 13 | - | 4 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 576 | 543 | 339 | 277 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | 3 | (33) | (83) | (26) |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | 3 | (33) | (83) | (26) |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | 3 | (33) | (83) | (26) |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30\%) [based on result before capital] | (1) | - | - | - |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 2 | (33) | (83) | (26) |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 1,260 | 1,524 | 1,515 | 1,598 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | - | - | - | - |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: |  |  |  |  |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 9 | 8 | 24 | 24 |
| - Debt guarantee fees |  | 13 | - | - |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent add: | 1 | - | - | - |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations | - | (252) | - | (81) |
| less: |  |  |  |  |
| - TER dividend paid | - | - | - | - |
| - Dividend paid | - | - | ${ }^{-}$ | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 1,272 | 1,260 | 1,456 | 1,515 |
| Return on Capital \% | 1.6\% | -1.1\% | -2.8\% | -0.9\% |
| Subsidy from Council | 83 | 154 | 248 | 219 |

## Lismore City Council

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Real Estate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual $2009$ | Actual $2008$ |
| Income from continuing operations |  |  |
| Profit from the sale of assets | - | 67 |
| Other income | 107 | - |
| Total income from continuing operations | 107 | 67 |
| Expenses from continuing operations |  |  |
| Other expenses | - | - |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | 107 | 67 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | 107 | 67 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | 107 | 67 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30\%) [based on result before capital] | (32) | (20) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 75 | 47 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 797 | 730 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | - | - |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: |  |  |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | - | - |
| - Debt guarantee fees | - | - |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent add: | 32 | 20 |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations | - | - |
| less: |  |  |
| - TER dividend paid | - | - |
| - Dividend paid | - | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 904 | 797 |
| Return on Capital \% | n/a | n/a |
| Subsidy from Council | - | - |

## Lismore City Council

Balance Sheet of Council's Water Supply Business Activity
as at 30 June 2009

|  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| \$ 000 | 2009 | 2008 |

## ASSETS <br> Current Assets

| Cash and cash equivalents | 375 | $(9)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Investments | - | 963 |
| Receivables | 1,386 | 1,125 |
| Inventories | 242 | 226 |
| Other | 847 | 3 |
| Current Assets | 2,850 | 2,308 |

## Non-Current Assets

| Investments | 529 | 259 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Receivables | 303 | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 74,113 | 74,098 |
| Other | 19 | - |
| Total non-Current Assets | 74,964 | 74,357 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 77,814 | 76,665 |

## LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities

| Payables | 52 | 70 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 36 | - |
| Provisions | 288 |  |
|  | 376 | 253 |

## Non-Current Liabilities

| Interest bearing liabilities | 940 | - |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Provisions | 2 | 2 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 942 | 2 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 1,318 | 325 |
| NET ASSETS | 76,496 | 76,340 |

EQUITY

| Retained earnings | 26,778 | 28,762 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Revaluation reserves | 49,718 | 47,578 |
| Council equity interest | 76,496 | 76,340 |
| Minority equity interest |  | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 76,496 | 76,340 |

## Lismore City Council

Balance Sheet of Council's Sewerage Business Activity
as at 30 June 2009

|  | Actual | Actual |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| \$ 000 | 2009 | 2008 |

## ASSETS

Current Assets

| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,996 | $(21)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Investments | - | 5,204 |
| Receivables | 605 | 1,336 |
| Inventories | 201 | 153 |
|  | 5,802 | $\mathbf{6 , 6 7 2}$ |

## Non-Current Assets

| Investments | 7,267 | 5,329 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Receivables | 610 | 333 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 175,360 | 174,605 |
| Other | 1,267 | - |
| Total non-Current Assets | $\mathbf{1 8 4 , 5 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 0 , 2 6 7}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1 9 0 , 3 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 6 , 9 3 9}$ |

## LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities

| Payables | 92 | $(166)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 71 | 33 |
| Provisions | 223 | 193 |
|  | 386 | 60 |

## Non-Current Liabilities

Interest bearing liabilities
Provisions
Total Non-Current Liabilities
TOTAL LIABILITIES
NET ASSETS

| 2,152 | 1,247 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 4 |
| 2,157 | 1,251 |
| 2,543 | 1,311 |
| 187,763 | 185,628 |

EQUITY

| Retained earnings | 64,232 | 67,041 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Revaluation reserves | 123,531 | 118,587 |
| Council equity interest | 187,763 | 185,628 |
| Minority equity interest | - | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 187,763 | 185,628 |

## Lismore City Council

Balance Sheet of Council's Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2009

|  | Quarry <br> Category 1 |  | Waste Collection Category 2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | - | 91 | 454 | 386 |
| Receivables | 71 | 60 | - | - |
| Inventories | 1,696 | 869 | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 159 | - |
| Total Current Assets | 1,767 | 1,020 | 613 | 386 |
| Non-Current Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Receivables | 192 | 261 | - | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 5,157 | 6,136 | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 5,349 | 6,397 | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 7,116 | 7,417 | 613 | 386 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 192 | 156 | 70 | 67 |
| Provisions | 164 | 166 | 98 | 99 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 356 | 322 | 168 | 166 |
| Non-Current Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 1,844 | 1,697 | 651 | 721 |
| Provisions | 711 | 1,309 | 2 | 2 |
| Other Liabilities | 1,896 | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 4,451 | 3,006 | 653 | 723 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 4,807 | 3,328 | 821 | 889 |
| NET ASSETS | 2,309 | 4,089 | (208) | (503) |
| EQUITY |  |  |  |  |
| Retained earnings | 2,309 | 4,089 | (208) | (503) |
| Revaluation reserves |  | - |  | - |
| Council equity interest | 2,309 | 4,089 | (208) | (503) |
| Minority equity interest | - |  | - |  |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 2,309 | 4,089 | (208) | (503) |

## Lismore City Council

Balance Sheet of Council's Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2009

|  | Waste Cate |  | Koala Child <br> Cat | Centre |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | - | 48 | 21 | 10 |
| Receivables | 6 | - |  | - |
| Total Current Assets | 6 | 48 | 21 | 10 |
| Non-Current Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Receivables | 662 | 1,037 |  | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 5,612 | 5,902 | 435 | 437 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 6,274 | 6,939 | 435 | 437 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 6,280 | 6,987 | 456 | 447 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 43 | 40 | - | - |
| Provisions | 83 | 69 | 66 | 53 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 126 | 109 | 66 | 53 |
| Non-Current Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 1,025 | 1,025 | - | - |
| Provisions | 1,812 | 2,198 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 2,837 | 3,223 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 2,963 | 3,332 | 67 | 54 |
| NET ASSETS | 3,317 | 3,655 | 389 | 393 |
| EQUITY |  |  |  |  |
| Retained earnings | 2,933 | 3,271 | 326 | 330 |
| Revaluation reserves | 384 | 384 | 63 | 63 |
| Council equity interest | 3,317 | 3,655 | 389 | 393 |
| Minority equity interest | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 3,317 | 3,655 | 389 | 393 |

## Lismore City Council

Balance Sheet of Council's Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2009

Crematorium Commercial Properties

|  | Category 2 |  | Category 2 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |

ASSETS
Current Assets

| Investments | 8 | 60 | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Receivables | - | - |  | 58 |
| Total Current Assets | 8 | 60 | - | 58 |
| Non-Current Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 2,091 | 2,037 | 2,987 | 2,987 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 2,091 | 2,037 | 2,987 | 2,987 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 2,099 | 2,097 | 2,987 | 3,045 |

## LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities
Payables
Interest bearing liabilities
Provisions
Total Current Liabilities


Non-Current Liabilities
Interest bearing liabilities
Provisions
Total Non-Current Liabilities
TOTAL LIABILITIES
NET ASSETS

| 390 | 404 | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 2 | - | - |
| 393 | 406 | - | - |
| 607 | 617 | 9 | 8 |
| 1,492 | 1,480 | 2,978 | 3,037 |

EQUITY
Retained earnings
Revaluation reserves
Council equity interest
Minority equity interest
TOTAL EQUITY

| 1,272 | 1,260 | 1,456 | 1,515 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 220 | 220 | 1,522 | 1,522 |
| 1,492 | 1,480 | 2,978 | 3,037 |
| - | - | - | - |
| 1,492 | 1,480 | 2,978 | 3,037 |

## Lismore City Council

Balance Sheet of Council's Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2009

|  | Real Estate <br> Category $1 / 2$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2009 | Actual 2008 |
| ASSETS |  |  |
| Current Assets |  |  |
| Receivables | 369 | 392 |
| Inventories | 3,172 | 3,395 |
| Total Current Assets | 3,541 | 3,787 |
| Non-Current Assets |  |  |
| Receivables | 365 | 734 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 365 | 734 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 3,906 | 4,521 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |
| Current Liabilities |  |  |
| Payables | 782 | 3,724 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 2,220 | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | 3,002 | 3,724 |
| Non-Current Liabilities |  |  |
| Other Liabilities | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 3,002 | 3,724 |
| NET ASSETS | 904 | 797 |
| EQUITY |  |  |
| Retained earnings | 904 | 797 |
| Revaluation reserves | - | - |
| Council equity interest | 904 | 797 |
| Minority equity interest | - | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 904 | 797 |

## Lismore City Council

Special Purpose Financial Reportsfor the financial year ended 30 June 2009Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements
Note Details Page
1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies ..... 86
2 Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements ..... 89
3 Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements ..... 91

## Lismore City Council

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports <br> for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 

## Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements are a Special Purpose Financial Report (SPFR) prepared for use by the Council and the Department of Local Government.

For the purposes of these statements, the council's business activities (reported herein) are not reporting entities.

This special purpose financial report, unless otherwise stated, has been prepared in accordance with;

- applicable Australian Accounting Standards,
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- Urgent Issues Group Consensus Views,
- the Local Government Act and Regulations,
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting, and
- the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual.

The statements are also prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values nor current values of non-current assets (except where specifically stated).

Certain taxes and other costs (appropriately described) have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

## National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' to its business activities as part of the national competition policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 Government Policy statement on the "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".

The "Pricing \& Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality" issued by the Department of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing \& costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and
provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents; council subsidies; return on investments (rate of return); and dividends paid.

## Declared Business Activities

In accordance with Pricing \& Costing for Council Businesses - A Guide to Competitive Neutrality, council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

## Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over $\$ 2$ million)

## a. Water

Provision of safe drinking water to customers.

## b. Sewer

Provision of sewerage waste services to customers.
c. Quarries

Supply of aggregate, road base \& asphalt products.

## Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than $\$ 2$ million)

## a. Waste Collection

Provide domestic \& commercial waste collection services to customers.
b. Waste Disposal

Provide \& maintain a safe area for disposing of waste.

## c. Koala Child Care

Provide quality long day child care services.
d. Crematorium

Provide cremation and burial services.
e. Commercial Property Rentals

Commercial property rentals.

## Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## Monetary Amounts

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars, with the exception of some figures disclosed in Note 2 (Water Supply Best Practice Management Disclosures) and Note 3 (Sewerage Best Practice Management Disclosures).

As required by the Department of Water \& Energy, some amounts shown in Notes 2 and Note 3 are shown in whole dollars.

## (i) Taxation Equivalent Charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations (General Purpose Financial Report) just like all other costs.

However, where council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all council nominated business activities and are reflected in the SPFR.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all council nominated business activities (this does not include council's non-business activities):

## Notional Rate Applied \%

Corporate Income Tax Rate - 30\%
Land Tax - The first $\$ 368,000$ of combined land values attracts $0 \%$. From $\$ 368,001$ to $\$ 2,250,000$ the rate is $1.6 \%+\$ 100$. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds $\$ 2,250,000$, a premium marginal rate of $\mathbf{2 . 0} \%$ applies.

Payroll Tax - 5.875\% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of $\$ 623,000$.

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from Water Supply and Sewerage Business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guides to as a "Dividend for Taxation equivalent", may be applied for any purpose allowed under the Local Government Act, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance against the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed $\$ 3$ per assessment.

## Income Tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account of in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level (gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts) as would be applied by a private sector competitor - that is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently $30 \%$.

Income Tax is only applied where a positive gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional - that is, it is payable to the "Council" as the owner of business operations, it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the GPFR.

The rate applied of $30 \%$ is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent as at balance date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

## Local Government Rates \& Charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the business activity.

## Lismore City Council

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports <br> for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 

## Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

## Loan \& Debt Guarantee Fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face "true" commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and the council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

## (ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers and the funding of those subsidies must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur where council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, Subsidies disclosed (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by the council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of Business Activities.

## (iii) Return on Investments (Rate of Return)

The Policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses "would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field".

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The Rate of Return on Capital is calculated as follows:

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is $5.54 \%$ at $30 / 6 / 09$.

The actual rate of return achieved by each business activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

## (iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself as owner of a range of businesses or to any external entities.

Local Government Water Supply and Sewerage Businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

The dividend, calculated and approved in accordance with the Best Practice Management Guidelines, must not exceed either (i) $50 \%$ of this surplus in any one year, or (ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2009 multiplied by $\$ 30$ (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding $\$ 3$ per assessment).

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the Department of Water \& Energy prior to making the dividend and only after the Department has approved its payment.

Operating Result before Capital Income + Interest Expense

Written Down Value of I,PP\&E as at 30 June

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 2. Water Supply Business <br> Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2009

1. Calculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents
[All Local Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]
(i) Calculated Tax Equivalents
(ii) No of assessments multiplied by $\$ 3 /$ assessment
(iii) Amounts payable for tax-equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]

78,000
39,813
(iv) Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents
2. Dividend from Surplus
(i) $50 \%$ of Surplus before Dividends
[Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]
(ii) No. of assessments multiplied by $\$ 30 /$ assessment, less tax equivalent charges/assessment
(iii) Cumulative surplus before Dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2009, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2008

| 2009 Surplus | - | 2008 Surplus 2008 Dividend | - | 2007 Surplus <br> 2007 Dividend | 471,200 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | - |  | 192,000 |

(iv) Maximum Dividend from Surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]
(v) Dividend paid from Surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]


3. Required outcomes for 6 Criteria

[To be eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]
(i) Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)
(ii) Full Cost Recovery, without significant cross subsidies
[Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]

- Complying charges [Item 2(b) in Table 1]
- DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1]
- If Dual Water Supplies, Complying Charges [Item 2(g) in Table 1]
(iii) Sound Water Conservation and Demand Management implemented
(iv) Sound Drought Management implemented
(v) Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)
(vi) a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation
b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy


## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
Note 2. Water Supply Business
Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)
2009
National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators
NWI F1 Total Revenue (Water)
\$'000 $\quad 7,011$
Total Income (w13) - Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) - Interest Income (w9)

NWI F4 Revenue from Residential Usage Charges (Water)
\% 73.42\%
Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6b) x 100 divided by the sum of
[Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6a) + Income from Residential
Access Charges (w6b)]

NWI F9 Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Water)
\$'000 $\quad 73,889$
Written down current cost of system assets (w47)

NWI F11 Operating Cost (OMA) (Water)
\$'000 $\square$
Management Expenses (w1) + Operational \& Maintenance Expenses (w2)

NWI F14 Capital Expenditure (Water)
Acquisition of fixed assets (w16)

NWI F17 Economic Real Rate of Return (Water)
$\% \quad-1.74 \%$
[Total Income (w13) - Interest Income (w9) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a) -
Operating Costs (NWI F11) - Current Cost Depreciation (w3)] $\times 100$ divided by
[Written Down Current Cost of System Assets (w47) + Plant \& Equipment (w33b)]
\$'000 $\quad 1,127$

NWI F26 Capital Works Grants (Water)
\$'000 $\square$
Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a)

Notes: 1. References to w (eg. w12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 3 \& 4 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators \& Definitions.

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 3. Sewerage Business

Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2009

1. Calculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents
[All Local Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]
(i) Calculated Tax Equivalents
(ii) No of assessments multiplied by $\$ 3 /$ assessment
(iii) Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]
(iv) Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents

21,000

## 2. Dividend from Surplus

(i) $50 \%$ of Surplus before Dividends
[Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]
(ii) No. of assessments $\times$ ( $\$ 30$ less tax equivalent charges per assessment)
(iii) Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2009, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2008

| 2009 Surplus | - | 2008 Surplus <br> 2008 Dividend | - | 2007 Surplus 2007 Dividend | 1,398,600 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | - |  | 14,000 |

(iv) Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]
(v) Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]

3. Required outcomes for 4 Criteria
[To be eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]
(i) Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)
(ii) Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies
[Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]
Complying charges (a) Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]
(b) Non Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]
(c) Trade Waste [Item 2(d) in Table 1]

DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1]
Liquid Trade Waste Approvals \& Policy [Item 2(f) in Table 1]
(iii) Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)
(iv) a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation
b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 3. Sewerage Business

Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)
$\left.\begin{array}{llrl}\hline & & & \\ \text { Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) }\end{array}\right)$

## Lismore City Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Reports
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Note 3. Sewerage Business <br> Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)
National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators
Water \& Sewer (combined)
NWI F22 Net Debt to Equity (Water \& Sewerage) $\% \quad-\quad-3.77 \%$
Overdraft (w36 + s37) + Borrowings (w38 + s39) - Cash \& Investments (w30 + s31)
x 100 divided by [Total Assets (w35 + s36) - Total Liabilities (w40 + s41)]
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { NWI F23 } & \text { Interest Cover (Water \& Sewerage) } \\ & \text { Earnings before Interest \& Tax (EBIT) divided by Net Interest }\end{array}$
Earnings before Interest \& Tax (EBIT):
3,639
Operating Result (w15a + s16a) + Interest expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10)

- Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + Miscellaneous Expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + s4c)

Net Interest: $\quad 796$
Interest Expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10)
NWI F24 Net Profit After Tax (Water \& Sewerage)
\$'000
$(4,822)$
Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) - Tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1(iv) + Note 3-1(iv))
NWI F25 Community Service Obligations (Water \& Sewerage)
\$'000
Grants for Pensioner Rebates (w11b + s12b)

Notes: 1. References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 5 \& 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators \& Definitions.

## Lismore City Council

SPECIAL SCHEDULES
for the year ended 30 June 2009

## Lismore City Council

## Special Schedules

for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Contents <br> Page

## Special Schedules ${ }^{1}$

- Special Schedule No. 1

Net Cost of Services 94

- Special Schedule No. 2(a)

Statement of Long Term debt (all purposes) 97

- Special Schedule No. 2(b)

Statement of Internal Loans (Sect. 410(3) LGA 1993) 98

- Special Schedule No. $3 \quad$ Water Supply - Income Statement 99
- Special Schedule No. $4 \quad$ Water Supply - Balance Sheet 103
- Special Schedule No. $5 \quad$ Sewerage Service - Income Statement 104
- Special Schedule No. $6 \quad$ Sewerage Service - Balance Sheet 108
- Notes to Special Schedules No. 3 \& $5 \quad 109$
- Special Schedule No. 7 Condition of Public Works 110
- Special Schedule No. $8 \quad$ Financial Projections 113
${ }^{1}$ Special Purpose Schedules are not audited.


## Background

(i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;

- the NSW Grants Commission
- the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
- the Department of Energy, Utilities \& Sustainability (DEUS), and
- the Department of Local Government (DLG).
(ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
- the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
- the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
- the monitoring of loan approvals,
- the allocation of borrowing rights, and
- the monitoring of specific service financial activities.


## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009


## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued)
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009


## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued)
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009


Notes:
(1) Includes: Rates \& Annual Charges (incl. Ex Gratia), Untied General Purpose Grants \& Interest on Investments (excl. Restricted Assets)

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Statement of Long Term Debt (all purpose)
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
\$'000


Notes: Excludes (i) Internal Loans \& (ii) Principal Inflows/Outflows relating to Loan Re-Financing.
This Schedule is prepared using the Face Value of debt obligations, rather than Fair Value (as per the GPFR's).

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 2(b) - Statement of Internal Loans [Section 410(3) LGA 1993]
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## \$'000

Summary of Internal Loans

| Borrower (by purpose) | Amount originally raised | Total repaid during the year <br> (Principal \& Interest) | Principal Outstanding <br> at end of year |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| General |  |  |  |
| Water | 674 |  |  |
| Sewer |  |  |  |
| Domestic Waste Management |  |  |  |
| Gas |  |  |  |
| Other | 674 |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |

Note: The summary of Internal Loans (above) represents the total of Council's Internal Loans categorised according to the borrower.

## Details of Individual Internal Loans

| Borrower (by purpose) | Lender (by purpose) | Date of Minister's Approval | Date Raised | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Term } \\ \text { (years) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Dates of Maturity | Rate of Interest | Amount Originally raised | Total repaid during year (Princ. \& Int.) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Principal } \\ \text { Outstanding } \\ \text { at end of year } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GF - Nimbin Security Cam. | ELE Reserves |  |  | 12 | 30/06/17 | 5.5\% | 70 |  |  |
| GF - New Phone System | ELE Reserves |  |  | 5 | 30/06/10 | 2.6\% | 198 |  |  |
| Airport - Building | Blakebrook Quarry |  |  | 8 | 30/06/12 | 5\% | 55 |  |  |
| Airport - Carpark | Blakebrook Quarry |  |  | 15 | 30/06/17 | 7\% | 189 |  |  |
| Admin Airconditioning | ELE Reserves |  |  | 9 | 30/06/16 | 7\% | 51 |  |  |
| Lighting Upgrade | ELE Reserves |  |  | 9 | 30/06/16 | 7\% | 51 |  |  |
| Crem-Office Fitout | Waste |  |  | 9 | 30/06/16 | 8\% | 60 |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  | 674 | - | - |

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement
Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Actuals | Actuals |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{\$ 0 0 0}$ | 2009 | 2008 |

A Expenses and Income
Expenses

1. Management expenses
a. Administration 974
b. Engineering and Supervision 292 486
2. Operation and Maintenance

- Dams \& Weirs
a. Operation expenses
b. Maintenance expenses
- Mains
c. Operation expenses 719
d. Maintenance expenses
- Reservoirs
e. Operation expenses $\quad 11$
f. Maintenance expenses 21
- Pumping Stations
g. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 595
h. Energy costs 4
i. Maintenance expenses 16
- Treatment
j. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)
k. Chemical costs
l. Maintenance expenses
- Other
m. Operation expenses $\quad 232131$
n. Maintenance expenses $\quad 330 \quad 167$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { o. Purchase of water } & 3,139\end{array}$

3. Depreciation
$\begin{array}{lrr}\text { a. System assets } & 2,366 & 2,268 \\ \text { b. Plant and equipment } & 136 & 73\end{array}$
4. Miscellaneous expenses
a. Interest expenses

26
b. Revaluation Decrements
c. Other expenses
d. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)
5. Total expenses

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued)
Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

| \$'000 | Actuals 2009 | Actuals 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income |  |  |
| 6. Residential charges |  |  |
| a. Access (including rates) | 1,231 | 1,229 |
| b. Usage charges | 3,401 | 2,566 |
| 7. Non-residential charges |  |  |
| a. Access (including rates) | 356 | 355 |
| b. Usage charges | 1,295 | 977 |
| 8. Extra charges | - | - |
| 9. Interest income | 8 | 50 |
| 10. Other income | 83 | 276 |
| 11. Grants |  |  |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets | - | - |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates | 163 | 112 |
| c. Other grants | 2 | 2 |
| 12. Contributions |  |  |
| a. Developer charges | 190 | 271 |
| b. Developer provided assets | 290 | 567 |
| c. Other contributions | - | - |
| 13. Total income | 7,019 | 6,405 |
| 14. Gain or loss on disposal of assets | (102) | (470) |
| 15. Operating Result | $(1,408)$ | $(1,626)$ |

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued)
Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Actuals | Actuals |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{1 0 0 0}$ | 2009 | 2008 |

B Capital transactions
Non-operating expenditures
16. Acquisition of Fixed Assets
a. Subsidised scheme
b. Other new system assets
c. Renewals 1,069

1,828
d. Plant and equipment 58

1,431
17. Repayment of debt
a. Loans
24
b. Advances
c. Finance leases
18. Transfer to sinking fund
19. Totals
$1,151 \longrightarrow 3,302$

Non-operating funds employed
20. Proceeds from disposal of assets
21. Borrowing utilised
a. Loans

1,000
b. Advances
c. Finance leases
22. Transfer from sinking fund
23. Totals

1,032

C Rates and charges
24. Number of assessments

| a. Residential (occupied) | 11,714 | 11,608 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | 264 | 300 |
| c. Non-residential (occupied) | 1,228 | 1,227 |
| d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | 65 | 63 |

25. Number of ETs for which developer charges were received

101 ET 108 ET
26. Total amount (actual dollars) of pensioner rebates

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Cross Subsidies
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009
\$'000 $\quad$ Yes No Amount

D Best practice annual charges and developer charges*
27. Annual charges
a. Does Council have best-practice water supply annual charges and usage charges*?

If Yes, go to 28a.
If No , please report if council has removed land value from access charges (ie rates)?

NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 3.2 of Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, Department of Water \& Energy, December, '2002. Such charges do not involved significant cross subsidies.
b. Cross-subsidy from residential customers using less than allowance (page 25 of Guidelines)
c. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 24 of Guidelines)
d. Cross-subsidy to large connections in unmetered supplies (page 26 of Guidelines)
28. Developer charges
a. Has council completed a water supply Development Servicing** Plan?
b. Total cross-subsidy in water supply developer charges for 2008/09 (page 47 of Guidelines)
** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, Department of Water and Energy, Dec 2002.
29. Disclosure of cross-subsidies

Total of cross-subsidies ( $27 \mathrm{~b}+27 \mathrm{c}+27 \mathrm{~d}+28 \mathrm{~b}$ )

* Councils which have not yet implemented best practice water supply pricing should disclose cross-subsidies in items 27b, 27c and 27d above.

However, disclosure of cross-subsidies is not required where a Council has implemented best practice pricing and is phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.


## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 4 - Water Supply Balance Sheet
Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2009

|  | Actuals | Actuals | Actuals |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| \$'000 | Current | Non Current | Total |

ASSETS
30. Cash and investments
a. Developer charges
904
b. Special purpose grants
c. Accrued leave
d. Unexpended loans
e. Sinking fund
f. Other
904
-
-
-
31. Receivables
a. Specific purpose grants
b. Rates and charges
1,011 $303 \quad 1,314$
c. Other $\quad 1,221 \quad \mathbf{1 , 2 2 1}$
32. Inventories 242
33. Property, plant and equipment
a. System assets
73,889
73,889
b. Plant and equipment 224 224
34. Other assets
35. Total assets

2,474
19
19

|  |
| :--- |
| 2,474 |

LIABILITIES
36. Bank overdraft
37. Creditors
38. Borrowings
a. Loans
b. Advances
c. Finance leases
39. Provisions
a. Tax equivalents
b. Dividend
c. Other 289
40. Total liabilities
41. NET ASSETS COMMITTED

EQUITY
42. Accumulated surplus

| 341 | 975 | 1,316 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 74,364 | 76,497 |

43 Asset revaluation reserve
44. TOTAL EQUITY

Note to system assets:
45. Current replacement cost of system assets
46. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets
47. Written down current cost of system assets

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement
Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Actuals | Actuals |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{\$ 0 0 0}$ | 2009 | 2008 |

A Expenses and Income
Expenses

1. Management expenses
a. Administration 874 888
b. Engineering and Supervision 477 419
2. Operation and Maintenance

- Mains
a. Operation expenses $\quad 49$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { b. Maintenance expenses } & 600\end{array}$
- Pumping Stations
c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 38
d. Energy costs 95
e. Maintenance expenses $\quad 354$
- Treatment
f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent \& biosolids management costs) 619
g. Chemical costs 475
h. Energy costs - 174
i. Effluent Management 94
j. Biosolids Management $\quad 79 \quad 159$
k. Maintenance expenses 541
- Other
I. Operation expenses
$m$ Maintenance expenses 71

3. Depreciation
$\begin{array}{lrr}\text { a. System assets } & 5,700 & 5,480 \\ \text { b. Plant and equipment } & 77 & 61\end{array}$
4. Miscellaneous expenses
a. Interest expenses
124
21
b. Revaluation Decrements
c. Other expenses
d. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)
5. Total expenses
10,395 10,282

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued)
Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Actuals | Actuals |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{~} 000$ | 2009 | 2008 |

Income
6. Residential charges (including rates)

5,724
5,466
7. Non-residential charges
a. Access (including rates)
620 592
b. Usage charges
8. Trade Waste Charges
a. Annual Fees
232 230
b. Usage charges
c. Excess mass charges \& re-inspection fees
9. Extra charges
10. Interest income
(654)
11. Other income 252
12. Grants
a. Grants for acquisition of assets
$122 \quad 120$
b. Grants for pensioner rebates

1
1
13. Contributions
a. Developer charges 504

320
b. Developer provided assets
c. Other contributions

| 627 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 1,751 |
| $\mathbf{7 , 2 6 6}$ | 8,158 |

15. Gain or loss on disposal of assets
(256)
16. Operating Result

16a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets)
$(3,385)$
$(2,285)$
$(3,385)$
$(2,285)$

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued)
Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

|  | Actuals | Actuals |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ ' 000$ | 2009 | 2008 |

B Capital transactions
Non-operating expenditures
17. Acquisition of Fixed Assets
a. Subsidised scheme
b. Other new system assets
c. Renewals

1,807 3,732
d. Plant and equipment 100

1,026
18. Repayment of debt
a. Loans
57
35
b. Advances
c. Finance leases
19. Transfer to sinking fund
20. Totals

Non-operating funds employed
21. Proceeds from disposal of assets

28
4
22. Borrowing utilised
a. Loans

1,000
280
b. Advances
c. Finance leases
23. Transfer from sinking fund
24. Totals

1,028

C Rates and charges
25. Number of assessments

| a. Residential (occupied) | 10,172 | 10,126 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | 638 | 400 |
| c. Non-residential (occupied) | 1,012 | 1,022 |
| d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | 87 | 97 |

26. Number of ETs for which developer charges were received

110 ET
106 ET
27. Total amount (actual dollars) of pensioner rebates
\$ 220,000 \$ 220,000

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Cross Subsidies
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

D Best practice annual charges and developer charges*
28. Annual charges
a. Does Council have best-practice sewerage annual charges, usage charges and trade waste fees \& charges*?

If Yes, go to 29a.
If No, please report if council has removed land value from access charges (ie rates)?

NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section $4.2 \& 4.3$ of the Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, Department of Water and Energy, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies.
b. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 45 of Guidelines)
c. Cross-subsidy to trade waste discharges (page 46 of Guidelines)
29. Developer charges
a. Has council completed a sewerage Development Servicing** Plan?
b. Total cross-subsidy in sewerage developer charges for 2008/09 (page 47 of Guidelines)
** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, Department of Water \& Energy, Dec 2002.
30. Disclosure of cross-subsidies

Total of cross-subsidies ( $28 b+28 c+29 b$ )

* Councils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing \& liquid waste prising should disclose cross-subsidies in items 28b and 28c above.

However, disclosure of cross-subsidies is not required where a Council has implemented best practice sewerage and liquid waste pricing and is phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.



## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 6 - Sewerage Balance Sheet
Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2009

| \$'000 | Actuals Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |
| 31. Cash and investments |  |  |  |
| a. Developer charges |  | 5,615 | 5,615 |
| b. Special purpose grants |  |  | - |
| c. Accrued leave |  |  | - |
| d. Unexpended loans |  |  | - |
| e. Sinking fund |  |  | - |
| f. Other | 4,996 | 1,652 | 6,648 |
| 32. Receivables |  |  |  |
| a. Specific purpose grants |  |  | - |
| b. Rates and charges | 611 |  | 611 |
| c. Other | 605 |  | 605 |
| 33. Inventories | 201 |  | 201 |
| 34. Property, plant and equipment |  |  |  |
| a. System assets |  | 175,089 | 175,089 |
| b. Plant and equipment |  | 271 | 271 |
| 35. Other assets |  | 1,267 | 1,267 |
| 36. Total Assets | 6,413 | 183,894 | 190,307 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |
| 37. Bank overdraft |  |  | - |
| 38. Creditors | 93 |  | 93 |
| 39. Borrowings |  |  |  |
| a. Loans | 70 | 2,153 | 2,223 |
| b. Advances |  |  | - |
| c. Finance leases |  |  | - |
| 40. Provisions |  |  |  |
| a. Tax equivalents |  |  | - |
| b. Dividend |  |  | - |
| c. Other | 228 |  | 228 |
| 41. Total Liabilities | 391 | 2,153 | 2,544 |
| 42. NET ASSETS COMMITTED | 6,022 | 181,741 | 187,763 |
| EQUITY |  |  |  |
| 42. Accumulated surplus |  |  | 64,232 |
| 44. Asset revaluation reserve |  |  | 123,531 |
| 45. TOTAL EQUITY |  |  | 187,763 |
| Note to system assets: |  |  |  |
| 46. Current replacement cost of system assets |  |  | 317,737 |
| 47. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets |  |  | $(142,648)$ |
| 48. Written down current cost of system assets |  |  | 175,089 |

## Lismore City Council

Notes to Special Schedule No.'s 3 \& 5
for the financial year ended 30 June 2009

## Administration ${ }^{(1)}$

(item 1a of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Administration staff:
- Salaries and allowance
- Travelling expenses
- Accrual of leave entitlements
- Employment overheads.
- Meter reading.
- Bad and doubtful debts.
- Other administrative/corporate support services.

Engineering and supervision ${ }^{(1)}$
(item 1b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Engineering staff:
- Salaries and allowance
- Travelling expenses
- Accrual of leave entitlements
- Employment overheads.
- Other technical and supervision staff:
- Salaries and allowance
- Travelling expenses
- Accrual of leave entitlements
- Employment overheads.

Operational expenses (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

Maintenance expenses (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.
Revaluation decrements (item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when I,PP\&E decreases in FV.
Residential charges ${ }^{(2)}$ (items $6 \mathrm{a}, 6 \mathrm{~b}$ and item 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 6 of Schedule 3 should be separated into 6a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 6b Usage Charges.

Non-residential charges ${ }^{(2)}$ (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b Usage Charges.

Trade waste charges (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a Annual Fees, 8b Usage Charges and 8c Excess Mass Charges and 8d Re-inspection Fees.

Other income (items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

Other contributions (items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include capital contributions for water supply or sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the Local Government Act.

## Notes:

${ }^{(1)}$ Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 16 for water supply and item 17 for sewerage, and not in items 1a and 1b).
${ }^{(2)}$ To enable accurate reporting of residential revenue from usage charges, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works
as at 30 June 2009
\$'000

| ASSET CLASS | Asset Category | Dep'n. Rate (\%) | Dep'n. Expense | Cost | Valuation | Accumulated Depreciation Impairmen | Carrying Amount (WDV) | Asset Condition ${ }^{\text {\# }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Estimated } \\ \text { cost to } \\ \text { bring up to a } \\ \text { satisfactory } \\ \text { condition } \\ \text { standard }{ }^{(1)} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Required ${ }^{(2)}$ <br> Annual <br> M'ntce | Current ${ }^{(3)}$ Annual M'ntce |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buildings |  | per Note 1 | per Note 4 | <<<<<<<<<<<<< per Note 9 >>>>>>>>>>>> |  |  |  | <<<<<<<< per Section 428(2d) >>>>>>>> |  |  |  |
|  | Council Offices |  | 167 |  | 7,914 | 5,252 | 2,662 | 2 | 161 | 54 | 28 |
|  | Council Works Depot |  | 417 |  | 33,256 | 7,245 | 26,011 | 2 | 158 | 52 | 25 |
|  | Council Halls |  | 503 |  | 7,572 | 6,275 | 1,297 | 2 | 221 | 74 | 37 |
|  | Council Houses |  | 8 |  | 474 | 299 | 175 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
|  | Museum |  |  |  |  |  | - | 2 | - | - | - |
|  | Library |  | 102 |  | 6,406 | 3,557 | 2,849 | 2 | 36 | 11 | 6 |
|  | Childcare Centre(s) |  | 22 |  | 1,236 | 773 | 463 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
|  | Art Gallery |  | 31 |  | 825 | 559 | 266 | 2 | 45 | 14 | 7 |
|  | Amenities/Toilets |  | 442 |  | 26,729 | 2,550 | 24,179 | 2 | 507 | 367 | 180 |
|  | Other (specify) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | sub total |  | 1,692 | - | 84,412 | 26,510 | 57,902 |  | 1,140 | 576 | 285 |
| Public Roads |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sealed Roads |  | 4,554 | 168,220 |  | 111,083 | 57,137 | 3 | 81,370 | 7,519 | 5,253 |
|  | Unsealed Roads |  | 327 | 20,256 |  | 17,827 | 2,429 | 3 | 2,898 | 1,127 | 1,059 |
|  | Sealed Roads Structure |  | 53 | 3,212 |  | 1,402 | 1,810 | 2 | - | - | - |
|  | Bridges |  | 260 | 23,387 |  | 7,284 | 16,103 | 2 | 47,530 | 572 | 759 |
|  | Footpaths |  | 33 | 1,734 |  | 190 | 1,544 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cycle ways |  | 32 | 1,581 |  | 134 | 1,447 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kerb and Gutter |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Road Furniture |  | 6 | 525 |  | 55 | 470 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other (specify) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | sub total |  | 5,265 | 218,915 | - | 137,975 | 80,940 |  | 131,799 | 9,217 | 7,071 |

Lismore City Council
Special Schedule No. 7-Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2009
\$'000

| ASSET CLASS | Asset Category | Dep'n. Rate (\%) | Dep'n. Expense | Cost | Valuation | Accumulated Depreciation Impairmen | Carrying Amount (WDV) | Asset <br> Condition* | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory condition standard ${ }^{(1)}$ | Required ${ }^{(2)}$ Annual Maintenance | Current $^{(3)}$ Annual Maintenance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Water |  | per Note 1 | per Note 4 | <<<<<<<<<<<<< per Note 9 >>>>>>>>>>>> |  |  |  | <<<<<<<<< per Section 428(2d) >>>>>>>> |  |  |  |
|  | Treatment Plants |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Water Connections |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bores |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Reservoirs |  | 175 |  | 13,971 | 7,281 | 6,690 | 2 | 719 | 169 | 306 |
|  | Dams |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Hydrants |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stop Valves |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pipeline |  | 2,149 |  | 122,679 | 483 | 122,196 | 2 | 5,332 | 1,701 | 1,753 |
|  | Pump Station |  | 24 |  | 1,808 | 58,327 | $(56,519)$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other (specify) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | sub total |  | 2,348 | - | 138,458 | 66,091 | 72,367 |  | 6,051 | 1,869 | 2,059 |
| Sewerage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pump Stations |  | 927 |  | 49,075 | 28,176 | 20,899 | 2 | 905 | 104 | 176 |
|  | Pipeline |  | 2,711 |  |  |  | - | 3 | 25,504 | 1,930 | 2,328 |
|  | Manholes |  |  |  | 194,458 | 87,453 | 107,005 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Air Vent Stacks |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Treatment Works |  | 2,040 |  | 70,587 | 26,599 | 43,988 | 2 | 1,195 | 4,123 | 3,284 |
|  | Sewerage Connection |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other (specify) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | sub total |  | 5,678 | - | 314,120 | 142,228 | 171,892 |  | 27,604 | 6,157 | 5,789 |

Lismore City Council
Special Schedule No. 7-Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2009
\$'000

| ASSET CLASS | Asset Category | Dep'n. Rate (\%) | Dep'n. Expense | Cost | Valuation | Accumulated Depreciation \& Impairment | Carrying Amount (WDV) | Asset Condition ${ }^{\#}$ | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory condition standard ${ }^{(1)}$ | Required ${ }^{(2)}$ Annual Maintenance | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Current }^{(3)} \\ \text { Annual } \\ \text { Maintenance } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drainage Works |  | per Note 1 | per Note 4 | <<<<<<<<<<<<< per Note 9 >>>>>>>>>>>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Retarding Basins |  | 300 | 25,967 |  | 8,041 | 17,926 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Outfalls |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stormwater Conduits |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Inlet and Junction Pits |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Head Walls |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Outfall Structures |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stormwater Converters |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other (specify) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other (specify) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | sub total |  | 300 | 25,967 | - | 8,041 | 17,926 |  | - | - | - |
|  | TOTAL - ALL ASSETS |  | 15,283 | 244,882 | 536,990 | 380,845 | 401,027 |  | 166,594 | 17,820 | 15,204 |

Notes:
(1). Satisfactory refers to estimated cost to bring the asset to a satisfactory condition as deemed by Council. It does not include any planned enhancements to the existing asset.
(2). Required Annual Maintenance is what should be spent to maintain assets in a satisfactory standard.
(3). Current Annual Maintenance is what has been spent in the current year to maintain assets.
\# Asset Condition "Key" - as per NSW Local Government Asset Accounting Manual:

| 1 | Near Perfect - Ranges from New or Good |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | Superficial Deterioration - Ranges from Generally Good to Fair |
| 3 | Deterioration Evident - Ranges from Fair to Marginal |
| 4 |  |


| 5 | Asset Unserviceable - Critical, Beyond Repair |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |

## Lismore City Council

Special Schedule No. 8 - Financial Projections
as at 30 June 2009

| \$'000 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual }^{[1]} \\ 08 / 09 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Forecast } \\ 09 / 10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Forecast } \\ 10 / 11 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Forecast }^{(3)} \\ 11 / 12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Forecas }^{(3)} \\ 12 / 13 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (i) RECURRENT BUDGET |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income from continuing operations | 82,650 | 77,710 | 80,769 | 83,910 | 87,368 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | 81,098 | 80,006 | 81,640 | 83,424 | 85,391 |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations | 1,552 | $(2,296)$ | (871) | 486 | 1,977 |

## (ii) CAPITAL BUDGET

## New Capital Works ${ }^{(2)}$ <br> Replacement/Refurbishment of Existing Assets Total Capital Budget

|  | - |  | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10.0 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.7 |
| 20.0 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.7 |

Funded by:

- Loans

| 5.3 | - | - | - | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 3.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| - | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| 4.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 6.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| $-\quad-$ | - | - | - | - |
| $\mathbf{2 0 . 0}$ | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.7 |

## Notes:

(1) From 08/09 Income Statement.
(2) New Capital Works are major non-recurrent projects, eg new Leisure Centre, new Library, new Swimming pool etc.
(3) If Council has only adopted 3 years of projections then only show 3 years.

## Lismore City Council

Financial Reports Review
for the year ended 30 June 2009
"To work with the community to maintain Lismore as the regional centre in a healthy rural setting"

## Overview

The 2008/09 Financial Reports have been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations), the Local Government Act (1993) and Regulations and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice applies to NSW council's in respect of their general purpose financial reports, special purpose financial reports and special schedules.

The purpose of the 2008/09 Financial Reports Review is to provide commentary and interpretation on the reported results. It also provides other information in Part C which in some cases is not prescribed for the benefit of users.

The primary reports used to convey the financial position of a council are the General Purpose Financial Reports (Part A). These reports present the financial information in a manner which "...provides the users with information about the reporting entity which is useful for making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scare resources..."

Financial reports are also prepared for nominated business activities in the form of Special Purpose Financial Reports (Part B). The purpose of these reports is to detail the performance of business activities under the principles of 'competitive neutrality'. To achieve this, costs such as taxation equivalents, dividends and return on investment are included even though they may not be actually paid. Also, any subsidy from Council is disclosed.

Finally, there are special schedules which provide information in a different format or for specific purposes which meets the needs of mainly government users. No additional information is provided on the special schedules, but on completion of the asset revaluing to Fair Value and completion of asset management plans, information regarding Special Schedule 7 - Condition of Public Works will be included.

## Qualified Financial Audit Reports

Council is required to have its financial reports independently audited. The auditor is required to express an opinion on the financial reports based on the audit as to the whether the reports are free of material misstatement.

For the 2008/09 Financial Reports, the auditor has provided a Qualified Independent Audit Report. The qualification specifically relates to investments held at the June 30 that have been impacted by the volatility within the financial markets over the past twelve months. Council's investment portfolio at June 30 includes Collateralised Debt Obligation (CDO) instruments which do not have a current active trading market and therefore cannot be independently valued. This lack of independent valuation has resulted in the Auditor qualifying their Independent Audit Report as an assurance can not be provided that the 2008/09 Financial Reports are not materially misstated in regards to the carrying value of investments.

## Part A: General Purpose Financial Reports

## 1. Income Statement

The net operating result for 2008/09 is a $\$ 1.552$ million surplus. The following table displays the summarised information from 2006/07 to 2008/09:-

| Item | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 09 \\ (\$ \times 000) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 2007 / 08 \\ (\$ \times 000) \end{gathered}$ | Change | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2006 / 07 \\ (\$ 6000) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues from continuing operations | 82,650 | 12.69 \% | 72,979 | 6.86\% | 68,297 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | 81,098 | 10.44\% | 73,431 | 28\% | 57,500 |
| Net operating result for the year | 1,552 | 443.36\% | (452) | -104\% | 10,797 |
| Net operating result before capital grants and contributions | $(9,263)$ | -15.18\% | $(8,042)$ | -363.4\% | 3,053 |

A summary of the movements follows:-
Increase in revenues from operations being $\$ 9.7$ million with the major movements being:

- Increase in Grants and Contributions from 2008 of $\$ 6.1$ million (capital by $\$ 3.2$ million with operating increasing by $\$ 2.9$ million).
- Increase in rates and annual charges $\$ 1.1$ million.
- Increase in revenues from user fees and charges of $\$ 1.7$ million
- Increase in other revenues of $\$ 800 \mathrm{k}$

This has been offset by an increase in the expense from operations with the major movements being:

- Borrowing costs have increased by $\$ 700 \mathrm{k}$ representing the impact of loans drawn 2006/07. Council's loan program each year incorporates only one loan repayment in the year of the loans being drawn, with the full annual payment reflected in the following years. It is forecast that will be a further increase in 2009/10 as the impact full impact of loan drawn in 2008/09 is realised.
- A substantial increase in depreciation expenses of $\$ 3.7$ million attributable to the indexation in the fair value of Water and Wastewater assets and the annual depreciation impact of the fair value of buildings recognised in 2007/08.
- Material and Contracts increasing by $\$ 2.8$ million due to additional works undertaken from grant funds, production costs increasing to generate higher revenues from user fees and charges and carried forward works from 2008 being finalised.

In general, revenues from continuing operations increased by $12.69 \%$ or $\$ 9.3$ million however, expenses from continuing operations increased by $10.44 \%$ or $\$ 7.6$ million. From a cash perspective, this change has been either funded or budgeted.

The 2008/09 reporting period includes increased depreciation expenses which are $\$ 3.7$ million higher than in previous years. This is due to the fair values indexation of Water and Wastewater infrastructure assets, the increased depreciation expense from the increased fair value of building recognised in 2008 and an adjustment in depreciation expenses for assets that were not depreciation in 2008. It is expected that depreciation expenses will increase over the few next years as the fair value of all Council's assets are brought to account in accordance with the Department of Local Government requirements. Once asset management plans are completed for all infrastructure, Council will need to consider how it will fund the required works. This is likely to be well beyond Council's financial capacity and will require significant contribution from other tiers of government.

## 2. Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet is used to summarise the total net assets under Council's control. As at June 30, 2009, total net assets were $\$ 652$ million. During 2008/09, net assets increased by $\$ 8.6 \mathrm{~m}$ with $\$ 1.6$ million increase attributable to continuing operations and $\$ 7.0$ million increase attributable to the revaluation of Water and Wastewater assets (indexation of fair value).

Fair value is defined as being the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. This is not necessarily the market-selling price of the asset, but rather the maximum value that Council would rationally pay to acquire an asset all things reasonably considered.

The major component of Council's net assets relates to infrastructure assets. Net infrastructure assets total $\$ 522.2 \mathrm{~m}$ and include the following categories and amounts:

| Infrastructure Assets | At Cost | Accumulated <br> Depreciation | Written Down <br> Value | Accumulated <br> Depreciation/ <br> At Cost <br> $\mathbf{\%}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  <br> Earthworks | $\mathbf{( \$ m )}$ | $\mathbf{( \$ m )}$ | $\mathbf{( \$ m )}$ |  |
| Stormwater Drainage | 474.4 | 214.3 | 260.1 | 45 |
| Water Supply Network | $138.4^{*}$ | 8.0 | 17.9 | 30 |
| Sewerage Network | $314.1^{*}$ | 66.1 | $72.3^{*}$ | 48 |
| Total Infrastructure Assets | $\mathbf{9 5 2 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{4 3 0 . 6}$ | $171.9^{*}$ | 45 |

* Fair Value

The Roads, Bridges, Footpaths \& Earthworks and Stormwater Drainage and Other Structures components will also be re-valued at fair value by June 30, 2010.

## 3. Income from continuing operations (Note 3)

Income from continuing operations increase by $\$ 9.7 \mathrm{~m}$ or $13 \%$ compared to $2007 / 08$. A summary of the individual categories and comparisons for the last three years is provided below:

| Type | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8 / 0 9}$ <br> $\mathbf{( \$ ‘ 0 0 0 )}$ | \% <br> Change | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7 / 0 8}$ <br> $\mathbf{( \$ ‘ 0 0 0 )}$ | $\boldsymbol{\%}$ <br> Change | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6 / 0 7}$ <br> $\mathbf{( \$ ‘ 0 0 0 )}$ |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Rates \& Annual Charges | 32,239 | 4 | 31,145 | 5 | 29,690 |
| User Charges \& Fees | 23,441 | 8 | 21,746 | 11 | 19,656 |
| Interest | 0 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 0 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 2,634 |
| Other revenues | 2,343 | 49 | 1,570 | 85 | 850 |
| Grants \& Contributions - Operating | 13,812 | 26 | 10,928 | 8 | 10,076 |
| Grants \& Contributions - Capital | 10,815 | 42 | 7,590 | 20 | 4,744 |
| Gain on Disposal of Assets | 0 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 0 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 647 |
| Total | $\mathbf{8 2 , 6 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{7 2 , 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{6 8 , 2 9 7}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

- Rates and Annual charges have increased by $4 \%$ which is line with rate pegging and anticipated growth.
- User Charges \& Fees have increased by $8 \%$ ( $\$ 1.7 \mathrm{~m}$ ) predominately due to:
- Other fees and charges increasing by $\$ 1.2$ million - Quarry sales increased by $\$ 1.8$ million, $\$ 200 \mathrm{k}$ in new revenues from the Goonellabah Sports and Aquatic Centre which opened in 2009, declines in revenues for ordered works (RTA) on roads $\$ 600 \mathrm{k}$ million and decline in waste revenues $\$ 200 \mathrm{k}$.
- Statutory/Regulatory charges declining by $\$ 200 \mathrm{k}$ - a decline in development application fees $\$ 110 \mathrm{k}$ and private works requested $\$ 100 \mathrm{k}$.
- Specific User Charges increasing by $\$ 700 \mathrm{k}$. - Water user charges are the major item that has increased.
- Other revenues increased by $49 \%$ or $\$ 800 \mathrm{k}$ with the majority movement being attributable to $\$ 400 \mathrm{k}$ in insurance claims received for damage to Council Buildings as a result of storms. The increase in insurance revenues was offset by increased costs of repairs to Council buildings with the costs of repairs being in excess of revenues received. Increased revenues from parking control $\$ 80 \mathrm{k}$, legal expenses recouped from collection of outstanding debts $\$ 40 \mathrm{k}$, revenues received in advance for Master Games to be held in September 2009 \$100k and insurance rebates such as for risk management improvements and fund year rebates \$100k.
- Grants \& Contributions capital - Grants and Contributions for capital purposes increased from 2008 by $\$ 3.2$ million with new grants totalling $\$ 2.4$ million and an increase on existing grants $\$ 800 \mathrm{k}$. New grants were received for the Margaret Olley Art Centre $\$ 110 \mathrm{k}$, R\&LCIP Nesbitt Park development \$200k, Woodlark Street revitalisation $\$ 1.375$ million and the Goonellabah Youth Plaza $\$ 700 \mathrm{k}$. Additional grants and contributions were received from existing sources and projects such as Section 94/64 developer contributions $\$ 500 \mathrm{k}$ and RTA Timber Bridge Replacement program $\$ 500 \mathrm{k}$. In addition non-cash contributions from developers has decreased by $\$ 325 \mathrm{k}$ with the major movements being Wastewater decline by $\$ 1.1$ million, a decline in Water by $\$ 300 \mathrm{k}$ offset by an increase in roads by $\$ 1$ million..
- Grants \& Contributions operating - Grants and Contributions for Operating purposes increased from 2008 by $\$ 2.9$ million. The major items being the $1^{\text {st }}$ instalment of the 2009/10 Federal Assistance Grant received in advance $\$ 1.5$ million, Natural Disaster grant for emergency works $\$ 220 \mathrm{k}$, R\&LCIP Rural Halls $\$ 140 \mathrm{k}$ and the Lismore Flood Levee $\$ 140 \mathrm{k}$. The balance of the increase comprises several new grants totalling $\$ 300 \mathrm{k}$ and an increase in recurring grants from 2008 of $\$ 400 \mathrm{k}$.
- Interest revenues for the year amounted to $\$ 1.6$ million, but a market value write off of investments for $\$ 2.3$ million has reduced this to a loss of $\$ 700 \mathrm{k}$. This loss is reflected in expenses from continuing operations.

The following graph represents the main types of income from continuing operations expressed as a percentage of total continuing income 2008/09, 2007/08 and 2006/07. It clearly supports the trend of Council's ability to generate additional revenue.

Major income types as a \% of total income from continuing operations
$\square$ Rates \& Annual Charges $\square$ User Charges \& Fees $\square$ Interest $\square$ Grants \& Contributions


## Expenses from continuing operations (Note 4)

Expenses from continuing operations have increased by $\$ 7.7 \mathrm{~m}$ or $10.4 \%$ from 2007/08 to 2008/09. A summary of the individual categories and comparisons for the last three years is provided below:

| Type | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 09 \\ (\$ ‘ 000) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Change } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2007 / 08 \\ (\$ ‘ 000) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Change } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{2 0 0 6 / 0 7} \\ (\$ \times 000) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Employee Costs | 19,901 | 7 | 18,599 | 5 | 17,672 |
| Borrowing Costs | 2,502 | 37 | 1,826 | 15 | 1,507 |
| Materials \& Contracts | 33,755 | 9 | 30,968 | 27 | 24,295 |
| Depreciation | 19,390 | 24 | 15,652 | 58 | 9,821 |
| Other | 4,820 | (2) | 4,924 | 17 | 4,205 |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 14 | (97) | 557 | n/a | 0 |
| Interest \& Investment Losses | 716 | (21) | 905 | n/a | 0 |
| Total | 81,098 | 10 | 73,431 | 32 | 55,602 |

- Employee costs have increased in line with initial wage/salary growth projections. In addition the number of full time equivalent (FTE) employees has increased by 7 with some positions not being filled due to resignations in 2008. There were still a number of positions not filled in 2009 however are expected to be filled in 2010.
- Materials and Contracts have increased from previous years and can be attributed to increased quarry production costs $\$ 2.4$ million, works associated with insurance repairs $\$ 1$ million; these amounts were partly offset by increased sales revenue, insurance revenues and grants received.
- Depreciation has increased by $\$ 3.7$ million with $\$ 3.3$ million in General Fund, Wastewater infrastructure $\$ 200 \mathrm{k}$ and Water infrastructure $\$ 160$ k. Within General Fund, the movements were in buildings with a $\$ 1.3$ million increase as result of fair values adjustments made in 2008, infrastructure assets $\$ 800 \mathrm{k}$ relating to an increase in assets for bridges/roads being brought to account, and plant assets $\$ 800 \mathrm{k}$. In addition, Tip and Quarry impairment depreciation was increased from 2008 by $\$ 200 \mathrm{k}$. It is anticipated that this trend of increasing depreciation costs will continue over the next two years as all non current assets are recognised at their fair value (roads, footpaths, drainage and other structures in 2009/10).
- A Loss on Disposal of Assets of $\$ 14 \mathrm{k}$ has also been recognised. The majority of this relates to the replacement of Water and Wastewater infrastructure that was replaced prior to being fully depreciated $\$ 350 \mathrm{k}$ and an offset of profit on the sale of land $\$ 290 \mathrm{k}$.
- In regards to Interest \& Investment Losses, Council is required to report investments at their market value as at June 30 each year. This valuation is based on their estimated value at that date and is not reflective of the expected capital return if held to maturity. In accordance with requirements, a $\$ 2.3$ million decline in the fair value of investments is reported. Throughout the year Council received an income stream from investments totalling $\$ 1.6$ million. When netted against the market value adjustment, the result is an interest and investment loss of $\$ 700 \mathrm{k}$.

Investment markets remain volatile and this uncertainty continues to erode the confidence and operations of investment and credit markets which in turn can negatively impact the market value and income streams from investments.

The following graph represents the types of expenses from continuing operations expressed as a percentage of total continuing expenses for 2008/09, 2007/08 and 2006/07:

## Expenses from continuing operations



## 5. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Note 6a, $\mathbf{6 b}$ \& $\mathbf{6 c}$ )

Council has total cash, cash equivalents and investments of $\$ 28.9 \mathrm{~m}$ as at June 30, 2009. Compared to $2007 / 08$, this is a decrease of $\$ 2 \mathrm{~m}$. Typically, Council's total cash, cash equivalents and investments are reasonably stable, but can fluctuate depending on the timing of cash flows and investment decisions.

Investments held are recorded at their market value and therefore include the market value adjustment referred to above of a negative $\$ 2.35 \mathrm{~m}$.

The majority of funds are either restricted by external legislation e.g. developer contributions Section 94 ( $\$ 4.9 \mathrm{~m}$ ) and Section 64 ( $\$ 6.5 \mathrm{~m}$ ), Wastewater Services ( $\$ 6.6 \mathrm{~m}$ ), Unexpended Grants $(\$ 4.4 \mathrm{~m})$, Trust ( $\$ 299 \mathrm{k}$ ) and Domestic Waste Collection ( $\$ 115 \mathrm{k}$ ) or internal policy e.g. unexpended loans ( $\$ 1.4 \mathrm{~m}$ ) and the general reserves.

## 6. Statement of performance measures (Note 13)

To clarify the meaning and implication, a simple definition of each indicator is listed below:
a) Unrestricted Current Ratio - the total cash or cash convertible assets available to meet liabilities within the next twelve months, or current period, expressed on a dollar for dollar basis excluding assets and liabilities.
b) Debt Service Ratio - The amount used to repay borrowings as a percentage of total income from continuing operations excluding capital contributions and capital grants, and specific purpose contributions and grants.
c) Rate \& Annual Charges Coverage Ratio - The amount received from rates and annual charges revenues as a percentage of total operating revenues.
d) Rates, Annual Charges, Interest \& Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage - This percentage is based on the amount outstanding as a percentage of the amount to be collected for rates and annual charges for the current year and outstanding from previous years.
e) Building \& Infrastructure Renewal Ratios - The capital expenditure on the replacement, refurbishment or upgrade to an existing asset as a percentage of total depreciation, amortisation and impairment.

The following table is a summary of the key performance indicators from 2005/06 to 2008/09:-

| Performance Indicator | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8 / 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7 / 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6 / 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5 / 0 6}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unrestricted Current Ratio | $1.39: 1$ | $2.04: 1$ | $2.57: 1$ | $3.20: 1$ |
| Debt Service Ratio Percentage | $6.34 \%$ | $5.33 \%$ | $4.54 \%$ | $4.77 \%$ |
| Rate Coverage Ratio Percentage | $39.01 \%$ | $42.68 \%$ | $43.47 \%$ | $47.70 \%$ |
| Rates, Annual Charges, Interest and Extra Charges <br> Outstanding Percentage | $11.19 \%$ | $10.89 \%$ | $10.23 \%$ | $9.75 \%$ |
| Building \& Infrastructure Renewals Ratio | $65.28 \%$ | $109.38 \%$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |

Council's performances indicators are overall within acceptable levels however do require further monitoring. Although there has been a further decline in Council's liquidity position (Unrestricted Current Ratio), it is still satisfactory to meet all current liabilities as and when required.

The Debt Service Ratio, which was at $5.33 \%$ for $2007 / 08$, has increased to $6.34 \%$. This increase is anticipated and attributed to the full impact of repayments from the 2007/08 and partial 2008/09 borrowing program. This ratio will increase as full repayments from the 2008/09 and 2009/10 borrowing program ( $\$ 8.69 \mathrm{~m}$ ) impact.

Rates Coverage Ratio Percentage for 2008/09 when compared to 2007/08 shows a reduction in reliance upon rates and annual charges. This is as a result of the increase in fees and user charges.

The Rate, Annual Charges, Interest and Extra Charges Outstanding percentage has remained above $10 \%$. A comprehensive approach to debt recovery has been implemented with in-house collection initially and more difficult or non compliant cases being referred to a mercantile agent for legal proceedings. These actions should cause this indicator to improve in future years. It is important to note that Council has a policy of not taking legal action against pensioners except is extreme cases. This policy may in this ratio increasing.

The Building \& Infrastructure Renewals Ratio indicates that funds are not being expended to renewing existing assets at the same rate as depreciation. This has been impacted in the 2008/09 by the new Goonellabah Sports and Aquatic Centre being completed and brought to account, therefore increasing the ratio of expenditure on new capital works instead of renewing existing assets. This ratio will deteriorate in future years as all infrastructure assets are fair valued and depreciation costs are based on current replacement costs.

## Part B: Special Purpose Financial Reports

## 7. Return on Capital

Based on National Competition Policy guidelines, the following activities of Council have been nominated as business activities - Lismore Water, Lismore Wastewater, Northern Rivers Quarry \& Asphalt, Northern Rivers Waste - Collection and Disposal, Lismore Memorial Gardens, Koala Child Care Centre, Commercial Properties and Industrial Estate Development.

National Competition Policy guidelines stipulate that Council must declare Water and Wastewater as business activities, even though there is some dispute as to whether these funds operate for commercial benefit or to ensure an essential service is provided at a reasonable cost. In regards to Northern Rivers Waste - Collection, as it has no assets, a return on capital cannot be calculated. The other activities have been declared as they meet the criteria established for business activities,
primarily because there are competitors in the market place for which Council actively competes for market share.

The following provides a summary of the return on capital for Council's business activities during 2008/09. Based on the summary and using the 10 Year Government Bond Rate as a guide, only the Lismore Memorial Gardens is returning a positive return. Based on these results, a review of the financial plans for these business units would be appropriate to ensure expectations are achievable.

Water \& Wastewater have been significantly impacted by the increased depreciation expense associated with the fair value adjustment of assets in 2006/07, given the enormity of the increased depreciation costs it is not anticipated that these businesses will achieve an acceptable return in the medium term.

| Business Unit | Return <br> $\boldsymbol{\%}$ | Business Unit | Return | Business Unit | Return |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Water | -2.6 | Northern Rivers <br> Waste - Collection | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | Koala Child Care <br> Centre | -11.5 |
| Wastewater | -2.6 | Northern Rivers <br> Waste - Disposal | -6.0 | Lismore Memorial <br> Gardens | 1.6 |
| Northern Rivers <br> Quarry \& Asphalt | -17.7 | Properties Held for <br> Public Benefit | -2.8 | Real Estate | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |

## 8. Subsidy from Council

Council is deemed to have made a subsidy to a business unit if the capital return is less than the 'risk free rate'. The risk free rate is considered to be equivalent to the 10 Year Government Bond Rate applicable at June 30, 2009 of $5.25 \%$.

Summarised below are the calculated subsidies applicable to these business units. This is based on competitive neutrality guidelines and reflects the 'true cost' of Council's subsidy. It is important to note that this is not a direct cash contribution from Council.

| Business Unit | $\mathbf{\$ \prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ | Business Unit | $\mathbf{\$ \prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ | Business Unit | $\mathbf{\$ ’ 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Water | 6,039 | Northern Rivers Waste <br> - Collection | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | Koala Child Care <br> Centre | 74 |
| Wastewater | 14,221 | Northern Rivers Waste <br> - Disposal | 648 | Lismore Memorial <br> Gardens | 83 |
| Northern Rivers <br> Quarry \& Asphalt | 1,200 | Properties Held for <br> Public Benefit | 248 | Real Estate | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |

## 9. Loan Indebtedness

Council's overall loan debt increased during 2008/09 by $\$ 6.1$ million to $\$ 38.3$ million. During the year, total borrowings of $\$ 8.1$ million were drawn with approximately $66 \%$ or $\$ 5.35$ million of these funds for the self funding activities - Quarry $\$ 350 k$, Industrial and Commercial Land $\$ 3$ million and $\$ 1$ million for Wastewater and $\$ 1$ million for Water construction programs.

It is considered that the current level of debt is manageable, but this needs to be considered on an ongoing basis in light of all other expenditure commitments. Movements in total loan indebtedness by Fund for 2008/09 follow:

| Fund | Balance <br> $30 / 6 / 08$ | New <br> Loans <br> Raised <br> $\$ \prime 000$ | Principal <br> Repaid | Balance <br> $30 / 6 / 09$ | Movement - <br> Increase / <br> (Decrease) <br> $\$ \prime 000$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| General | 30,883 | 6,094 | 1,826 | 35,150 | 4,267 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wastewater | 1,280 | 1,000 | 57 | 2,223 | 943 |
| Water | 0 | 1,000 | 25 | 975 | 975 |
| Total | $\mathbf{3 2 , 1 6 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 0 9 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 9 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 3 4 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 1 8 5}$ |

## 10. Internally Restricted Reserves

As at June 30, 2009, reserves totalled $\$ 22.58$ million, comprising $\$ 9.40$ million held as cash reserves, $\$ 3.51$ million as working capital and $\$ 9.67$ million in internal loans. The working capital portion represents amounts that were held as debtors as at the June 30, 2009 but which form part of the operating result for 2009 .

There has been an overall increase in reserves from 2007/08 of $\$ 4.4$ million with the major increase being the Federal Assistance Grant received in advance of $\$ 1.5$ million, $\$ 800 \mathrm{k}$ increase in Transport Infrastructure, Wastewater and Water reserves $\$ 1.9$ million. The reserves are held in General, Wastewater and Water Funds being $\$ 16.19$ million $\$ 5.52$ million and $\$ 872,000$ respectively.

All reserves held at June 30, 2009 are deemed to be at an appropriate level given that they are either within a suitable range of the nominated funding level, are for a specific purpose or the variance is manageable.

A separate descriptive report on reserve funds has also been submitted to Council for consideration.

## 11. Plant Operations

Council's plant fleet operates as a self-funding entity in that as plant is used it is charged out at a pre-determined hire rate. The hire income is then used to offset the operating expenses incurred during the life of the plant and fund future replacements. A summary of performance over the last three years follows: -

| Item | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2008 / 09 \\ (\$ ’ 000) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2007 / 08 \\ & (\$ ’ 000) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{2 0 0 6 / 0 7} \\ & (\$ ’ 000) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Plant Hire Income | 5,936 | 5,900 | 5,558 |
| Less: |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenses | 4,169 | 4,127 | 3,677 |
| Depreciation | 2,906 | 1,835 | 1,445 |
| Operating Surplus /(Deficit) | $(1,113)$ | (62) | 436 |
| Add-back depreciation | 2,906 | 1,835 | 1,445 |
| Cash Surplus / (Deficit) | 1,793 | 1,773 | 1,881 |
| Net Capital Replacement Cost | 1,521 | 2,488 | 1,746 |

The result for 2008/09 shows a decline in the operating surplus/ (deficit) by $\$ 1.051$ million compared to 2007/08 with the main reason being an increase in depreciation expenses. The Cash Surplus/ (Deficit) is in line with previous years.

The net capital replacement cost, which reflects purchase cost for new plant less trade-in, has significantly decreased from previous years with major plant being replaced as planned in 2009/10. As a guide, the objective is to have the cash surplus and net capital replacement costs approximately the same, so that the average age of the fleet is maintained at a satisfactory level. This in turn saves time and costs as older machinery tends to breakdown more often and newer machinery has improved operating efficiency.

Approximately $\$ 3.927$ million is available for plant replacement at June 30, 2009.

## 12. Real Estate Development

Council is involved in three types of real estate development - residential, industrial and commercial.
The residential development is a joint venture between Council, Chevina Pty Ltd and John Newton. Basically, Council receives a fixed amount for the land component and a half share of the profit after all development and sale costs are deducted. Four (4) lots were available for sale during 2008/09 and three (3) were sold. The fourth lot sold early in 2009/10. Expectations are that the remaining land will be developed and sold within the next two years.

For industrial land, one (1) lot sold in the Centennial Industrial Estate leaving no other developed lot ready for sale. While other land is available in this estate, it is likely to be sold 'as is' rather than developed. No lots sold in the Kruass Avenue Industrial Estate, but all but two (2) lots are under contract or in negotiations.

In 2005/06 Council acquired commercial land in the Goonellabah Town Centre precinct. The payment for acquisition is on a deferred settlement basis over a four year period. This land is actively being reclassified and then promoted for sale.

The following is a summary of investment, sales, development costs and profits for the last three years:

| Category | 2008/09 | 2007/08 | 2006/07 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Residential Land |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance |  |  |  |
| Land Value (\$) | 89,460 | 89,460 | 135,260 |
| Number of Lots | 11 | 11 | 12 |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Gross Sale Proceeds (\$) | 155,344 | 0 | 43,398 |
| Lots Sold | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| Add |  |  |  |
| Development Costs (\$) | 74933 | 0 | 0 |
| Lots Created | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Closing Balance |  |  |  |
| Land Value (\$) | 59,394 | 89,460 | 89,460 |
| Number of Lots | 8 | 11 | 11 |
| Profit / (Loss) (\$) | 99,143 | 0 | 25,822 |
| Industrial Land |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance |  |  |  |
| Land Value (\$) | 3,644,725 | 3,149,035 | 2,006,521 |
| Number of Lots | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Gross Sale Proceeds (\$) | 350,000 | 0 | 1,257,964 |
| Lots Sold | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Add |  |  |  |
| Development Costs (\$) | $(219,908)$ | 495,690 | 1,769,034 |
| Lots Created |  | 1 | 0 |
| Closing Balance |  |  |  |
| Land Value (\$) | 3,181,943 | 3,644,725 | 3,149,035 |
| Number of Lots | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| Profit / (Loss) (\$) | 187,426 | 0 | 429,557 |
| Commercial Land |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance |  |  |  |
| Land Value (\$) | 3,089,556 | 3,089,556 | 3,135,2500 |
| Number of Lots | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sales |  |  |  |


| Gross Sale Proceeds (\$) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Lots Sold | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Add |  |  |  |
| Acquisition Costs (\$) | 0 | 0 | $(45,694)$ |
| Lots Created |  | 0 | 0 |
| Closing Balance | $3,238,261$ |  |  |
| Land Value (\$) | 1 | $3,089,556$ | 1 |
| Number of Lots | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $3,089,556$ |
| Profit / (Loss) (\$) |  | 1 |  |

## 13. Northern Rivers Quarry Operations

Northern Rivers Quarry has had a decrease in the cash surplus of $\$ 1.987$ million from 2007/08.
There have been a number of contributing factors associated with decline with the major items being:

- Extended wet weather which has reduced production in two ways; rain preventing crushing total due to material clogging up screens and crushers and by delaying restarting of production after rain until material dries.
- In an effort to fulfil contracts additional staff and equipment was hired with contract locking at guaranteed hire hours. Due to further wet weather which prevented production the minimum rates become a fixed overhead for the Quarry with no offsetting income.
- Key staffing positions remained for long periods during the year which also contributed.
- Management has taken steps to reduce overheads, realign costs of production to output and adopt a more effective management structure.
- Higher stock levels on hand as at 30 June - with stock being treated as non cash.

The loss has been contained within the Quarry reserves with the cash deficit being funded from internal loans from other reserves. It is proposed that these losses will be repaid and that the fund the 2008/09 shortfall from future years returns.

| Item | 2008/09 | 2007/08 | 2006/07 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| User Charges |  |  |  |
| External Sales | 3,212,700 | 5,646,900 | 4,531,000 |
| Internal Sales | 7,199,500 | 3,032,500 | 3,517,200 |
| Miscellaneous Charges | 319,700 | 181,800 | 220,800 |
| Total Income | 10,731,900 | 8,861,200 | 8,269,000 |
| Less: |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenses | 11,898,600 | 9,440,700 | 7,929,400 |
| Depreciation | 325,000 | 209,500 | 64,000 |
| Operating Surplus/(Deficit) | $(1,491,700)$ | $(789,000)$ | 275,900 |
| Cost of Production Per Tonne | 24.65 | 18.03 | 10.64 |
| Adjust for other Cash and Non |  |  |  |
| Cash Movements |  |  |  |
| Add - Depreciation (Non Cash) | 325,000 | 209,500 | 64,000 |
| Capital Purchases/internal transfers | $(77,900)$ | $(574,700)$ | $(1,328,000)$ |
| Stock on Hand - (Non Cash) | $(742,000)$ | 46,000 | $(209,000)$ |
| Cash Movement Surplus/(Deficit) | $(1,986,600)$ | (1,108,200) | (1,196,800) |

## 14. Summary

Generally, Council remains in a sound financial position with cash, cash equivalents and investments remaining relatively stable and liabilities such as loans at a manageable level. To ensure long term financial viability, it remains essential for Council to continue to examine ways in which revenue can be increased, expenses decreased or a combination of both to meet anticipated asset management demands.

During 2009/10, Council's investment portfolio and investment income stream will continue to be challenged as financial market volatility continues. This will result in Council reviewing it future works program that is linked to this income stream. The value of investments may deteriorate in the short term due this market volatility; however advice received suggests that provided the underlying assets of Council's investments remain sound, the majority of Councils capital should be recouped on maturity.

The impact of the revaluation of water and wastewater network infrastructure assets to fair value in 2006/07 and land \& buildings in 2008/09 has contributed towards additional depreciation costs of $\$ 3.7 \mathrm{~m}$. This is not unexpected. With all Council's other infrastructure assets to be valued on a fair value basis by June 30, 2010, Council's depreciation expense will continue to rise and the net operating result after that time will deteriorate. The development and implementation of long term asset management and associated financial plans will be required to rationalise Council's forward outlook and strategies.

## Part D: Local Government Financial Health Checks

## Revenue Sources

Indicator \#1 - Revenue Sources

Indicator Title:
Indicator Definition:
Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:
1.1 Sources of Total Revenue Before Capital, all funds

Ordinary Revenue classified by source
For Information Only

|  | June <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ <br> Actual <br> $\mathbf{\$} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ | \% Age <br> of Total <br> Revenue | June <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ <br> Actual <br> $\mathbf{\$} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ | \% Age <br> of Total <br> Revenue | June <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ <br> Actual <br> $\$ ’ \mathbf{0 0}$ | \% Age <br> of Total <br> Revenue | June <br> 2010 <br> Forecast <br> $\mathbf{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ | \% Age <br> of Total <br> Revenue |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rates \& Charges | 29,690 | 46.72 | 31,145 | 47.63 | 32,239 | 44.88 | 35,853 | 45.33 |
| User Charges and Fees | 19,656 | 30.93 | 21,746 | 33.26 | 23,441 | 32.63 | 27,446 | 34.69 |
| Interest | 2,634 | 4.14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 328 | 0.41 |
| Grants | 7,897 | 12.43 | 9,733 | 14.88 | 12,571 | 17.50 | 6,882 | 8.70 |
| Contributions | 2,179 | 3.43 | 1,195 | 1.83 | 1,241 | 1.73 | 1,163 | 1.47 |
| Profit on Sales of Assets | 647 | 1.01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 135 | 0.17 |
| Other | 850 | 1.34 | 1,570 | 2.4 | 2,343 | 3.26 | 7,305 | 9.23 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Ordinary Revenue <br> Before Capital | $\mathbf{6 3 , 5 5 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 , 3 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 1 , 8 3 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 9 , 1 1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |

Commentary: The percentage of revenue derived from Rates and Charges is the most significant component of Council's revenue. Council should continue to pursue other funding sources to reduce the reliance on this source of income. For example grant funds should continue to be actively sought.

| $\square$ Rates \& Charges | $\square$ User Charges \& Fees | $\square$ Interest |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Contributions | $\square$ Profit on Sale of Assets | $\square$ Other |$\quad \square$ Grants 0



## Cash / Liquidity Position

## Indicator \#2 - Cash / Liquidity Position

Indicator Title:
Indicator Definition:

## Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:

2.1 Unrestricted Current Ratio

Current Asset less Externally Restricted Current Assets/Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Current Liabilities
Greater than 2:1-Acceptable
Between 1:1 and 2:1 - Requires Monitoring
Less than 1:1 - Corrective Action Required


## General Fund

| June 2007 <br> Actual | June 2008 <br> Actual | June 2009 <br> Actual | June 2010 <br> Forecast | June 2011 <br> Forecast | June 2012 <br> Forecast |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2.57 | 2.04 | 1.39 | 2.13 | 2.80 | 4.71 |

Commentary: Council is in a healthy position in relation to liquidity however continued monitoring is required.

Indicator Title:

Indicator Definition:

Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:
2.2 Available Cash Position, General funds as W\&WW externally restricted
a) Available Cash Assets
b) Unrestricted Available Cash Assets
a) Cash Assets less Externally Restricted Assets
b) Unrestricted Available Cash Assets less Internally restricted Assets
For Information Only
a)

| $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 2007 \\ \text { Actual } \\ \$ ’ 000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 2008 \\ \text { Actual } \\ \$ ’ 000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 2009 \\ \text { Actual } \\ \$ ’ 000 \end{gathered}$ | June 2010 <br> Forecast \$'000 | June 2011 <br> Forecast \$,000 | June 2012 <br> Forecast \$ $\mathbf{0 0 0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19,105 | 19,956 | 13,859 | 16,767 | 15,943 | 16,207 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |

Commentary: Council is in a healthy position in relation to liquidity.

## Indicator Title:

Indicator Definition:
2.3 Availability of Cash Assets as a \% of Total Revenue
a) Available Cash Assets
b) Unrestricted Available Cash Assets
a) Available cash Assets / Ordinary Revenue before Capital
b) Unrestricted Available Cash Assets / Ordinary Revenue before Capital
For Information Only

Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:

|  | June 2007 <br> Actual | June 2008 <br> Actual | June 2009 <br> Actual | June 2010 <br> Forecast | June 2011 <br> Forecast | June 2012 <br> Forecast |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a) | $30.06 \%$ | $34.08 \%$ | $19.29 \%$ | $21.19 \%$ | $19.89 \%$ | $19.31 \%$ |
| $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |  |

Commentary: Council is in a healthy position in relation to liquidity.

## Operating Result

## Indicator \#3 - Operating Result

 Indicator Title:Indicator Definition:
Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:

### 3.1 Result from Continuing Operations before Capital Grants and Contributions <br> Total Continuing Revenues less Total Continuing Expenses

No action required Position needs monitoring Corrective action required


|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 2007 \\ \text { Actual } \\ \$ ’ 000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 2008 \\ \text { Actual } \\ \$ ’ 000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { June } 2009 \\ \text { Actual } \\ \$ ’ 000 \end{gathered}$ | June 2010 <br> Forecast \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | 3,824 | -1,222 | -2,859 | -2,547 |
| Water Fund | 444 | -2,464 | -1,888 | -1,238 |
| Wastewater Fund | 1,785 | -4,356 | -4,516 | -2,435 |
| All Funds | 6,053 | -8,042 | -9,263 | -6,220 |

Commentary:
Council's decrease in operating result is mainly attributable to the increased depreciation in relation to Fair Value reporting for assets. The development and implementation of long term asset management and associated financial plans will be required to rationalise Council's forward outlook and strategies.

## Asset Condition Management


Commentary: From a financial perspective, Council's financial indicators are close to the mark. However, this may not be reflected 'on the ground' with the age and condition of assets varying from these average figures across the local government area. On completion of the asset management plan, better information relating to the condition of public works will be available to more accurately assess Council's infrastructure situation.
Debt Service Ratio
Indicator \#5 - Debt Service Ratio

Indicator Title:
Indicator Definition


Commentary: Council's level of debt service is satisfactory and is reflective of a council that is well developed as opposed to being relatively new and experiencing significant growth.

## Indicator \#6 - Receivables Management

## Indicator Title:

# 6.1 Outstanding Rates and Charges 

Indicator Definition:
6.1 Total Outstanding Rates Charges \& Fees / Rates Charges and Fees Annual Income plus Arrears

## Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:


6.1

| June 2007 <br> Actual | June 2008 <br> Actual | June 2009 <br> Actual | June 2010 <br> Forecast | June2011 <br> Forecast | June 2012 <br> Forecast |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $10.23 \%$ | $10.89 \%$ | $11.19 \%$ | $10.77 \%$ | $10.67 \%$ | $10.67 \%$ |

Commentary: Management continues to be proactive in debt recovery including the appointment of Executive Collections as collection agent for Council. Management is continuing to implement actions to recover debts in a timely manner and it is anticipated that the level will decline in 2010 year onwards. The anomaly here is that outstanding rates and charges accrue interest at a rate of $9.0 \%$, which is more than the interest earned on investments or the cost of borrowing funds. The above indicator bases the forecasts on trends of the previous years as well as taking into account continuing actions to reduce outstanding debts and therefore reflects the anticipated actual result.

## Re-Votes of Expenditure

## Indicator \#7 - Re-Votes of Expenditure

Indicator Title:
Indicator Definition: Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:

Re-Votes of Expenditure
Re-votes / Total Expenses
$<2 \%$ - Acceptable 2\% to 5\% - Requires Monitoring $>5 \%$ - Corrective Action Required


June 2006
June 2007
June 2008
June 2009
16.40\%
6.90\%
10.30\%
12.90\%

Commentary: For each year shown above, the level of expenditure has increased above the original vote by the percentage shown due to circumstances throughout the year that is there has been additional expenditure allocated throughout the year.

In 2008/09 additional expenditure has been and is associated with

- additional grants for new projects such as Splendour in the Grass
- increased ordered works from the RTA
- additional schedule of works for water and wastewater upgrades
- The roll forward of unexpended grants and reserves from 2007/08.

Although it is considered the percentage of vote adjustments is in excess of an acceptable level these costs could not have been accurately determine at the time of the preparation of the 2008/09 budget in April 2008.

[^5]
## Indicator Definition: <br> Indicator / Local Government Benchmark:

As Indicated Below
8 to 9 Achieved-Acceptable 5 to 7 Achieved - Requires Monitoring 4 or Less Achieved - Corrective Action Required


|  | June 2006 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } \\ & 2007 \end{aligned}$ | June <br> 2008 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } \\ & 2009 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Financial Bottom Line (before capital matched to forecasts to a level of + or - $10 \%$ | No | No | No | No |
| 2. Receipt of an unqualified Audit Report | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| 3. Statements lodged to meet compliance deadline. | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 4. Do you report monthly to management within 5 days of month end? | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 5. Do you report quarterly statutory within 21 days of quarter end. | No | No | No | No |
| 6. Do you report annual statutory within 21 days of year-end. | No | No | No | No |
| 7. Do budgets incorporate a 3 -year plan where the $2^{\text {nd }}$ year becomes the base for the following year? | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8. Rigour of budget review and then ongoing monthly/quarterly budget to actual results analysis. | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 9. Does RAO formally report to Council on the sign off of Financial Statements - Sec. 413? | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
|  | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 |

Commentary: Finance is working towards achieving more of the indicators shown above, particularly in the area of providing financial information in a shorter timeframe.

## Conclusion

In relation to measuring Council's 'financial health' against the indicators prescribed, Council is in a reasonable position. However, there is room for improvement in the following areas:

- Continuing to provide funding to maintain ageing infrastructure assets
- Continue to be vigilant in recovering debts and limit exposure to bad debts
- Improve the budgeting process in relation to forecasting grants or additional revenue that may be received and spent during the year
- Reduce the timeframe for providing financial information to management and council.


[^0]:    
     Depreciation increased by $\$ 3,738,000$ as a result of a re-assessment of remaining Increased depreciation costs $\$ 3,738,000$

[^1]:    Notional subsidies are not actual subsidy payments and are notional in nature only. Under the National Competition Policy reporting framework Council is to recognise the
    difference between the actual rate of return and the required rate of return as a notional.

[^2]:    D H SINGH (Partner) Registered Company Auditor

[^3]:    1. Loans are secured over the General Rating Income of Council

    Disclosures on Liability Interest Rate Risk Exposures, Fair Value Disclosures \& Security can be found in Note 15.

[^4]:    (Building \& Infrastructure Assets)

[^5]:    Accuracy / timeliness of financial data / budget / compliance
    Indicator \#8 - Management Practices
    Indicator Title:
    Accuracy / Timeliness of Financial Data / Budget / Compliance

